

# SUBJECT INDEX

---

- ABC, *see* Activity-based costing  
ABCD Model, 10, 16  
ABC FlowCharter, 304  
Ability tests, 921–922  
ABM, *see* Activity-based management  
Absolute value functions, 2527  
Absorption cost accounting, 1272  
Abstraction:  
    in enterprise models/modeling, 281–283  
    levels of, 281  
    in OOP, 1328  
Acceptability, as measurement issue for  
    successful design, 1299, 1301  
Acceptable day's work, 1392, 1405, 1406  
Acceptance region (hypothesis testing), 2243, 2244  
Access control (security technology), 734  
Accessibility:  
    as enterprise issue, 662  
    as new marketing paradigm, 660–662  
Accessories, computer, 1202  
Accidents, *see* Occupational safety and health  
Accountability (work packages), 1268  
Accounting and finance. *See also* Financial asset management  
    cost estimating, accounting data for, 2309, 2310  
    and ERP function, 336  
    ERP tools for, 91  
    performance, financial, 49, 50  
    and performance management, 1002  
    and plant engineering, 1562–1564  
    and transportation management software, 2065  
ACD (activity cycle diagram), 506  
ACE team benchmarking system, 1598–1601  
ACID properties (of transactions), 721–723  
Acid Rain Program, 593  
Acoustical control, 1200  
Acquisition tools (data), 83  
Action-cycle model (cognitive tasks), 1017–1019  
Action-decision diagrams, 1376, 1378  
Actions (human–computer interface design), 1213  
Action language, 131–132  
Active redundancy, 1933  
Active Server Pages (ASPs), 79  
Active X controls, 76  
Activities:  
    in business processes, 44  
    definition of, 40  
Activity-based costing (ABC), 1272, 2317–2319  
    conventional costing vs., 2319  
    definition of, 2319  
    for energy costs, 1576–1577  
    for process design and reengineering (PDR), 1704  
Activity-based inventory assessment, 531  
Activity-based management (ABM), 2317–2329  
    case study of, 2319–2329  
    definition of, 2317  
Activity cycle diagram (ACD), 506  
Activity databases, 1260  
Actual dollar analysis:  
    of after-tax cash flow, 2403–2404  
    of before-tax cash flow, 2402, 2403  
    with differing inflation rates for component cash flows, 2400  
    with differing inflation rates per time period, 2401  
    of economic equivalence calculations with inflation, 2399–2400  
Actual dollar cash flows, constant dollar vs., 2397–2398  
ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act), 1592  
Adaptive directed synthesis control, 161  
Additivity, in linear models, 2525–2526  
Addresses:  
    Internet, 237, 241–243  
    10 net addresses, 238  
    URLs, 244, 245  
Adept Technologies, 167  
Adherent grippers, 414  
Adhesives, 413, 431  
Ad hoc teams, 976, 982  
Administrative solutions:  
    for management of work-related musculoskeletal disorders, 1092–1093  
    for reduction of musculoskeletal disorders, 1363, 1365  
Advanced planning and scheduling (APS), 2034–2036, 2045–2052  
    components of, 2045–2046  
    implementation of, 2046–2052  
    access considerations in, 2047  
    and accuracy of manufacturing data, 2049–2050  
    and business process reengineering, 2049  
    and ERP integration, 2047–2048  
    quality considerations in, 2049  
    strategies for, 2051  
    timing considerations in, 2047  
    software for, 338

- Advance shipping notice (ASN), 2087, 2097
- Advertising:  
and electronic commerce, 272, 273  
online classified, 275
- ADW, 304
- AEM, *see* Assemblability Evaluation Method
- Aerospace industry, human modeling in, 1121
- Aesthetics, as performance measure of quality, 1247
- AET, *see* Arbeitswissenschaftliches Erhebungsverfahren zur Tätigkeitsanalyse
- Affinity diagrams, 1813, 1815
- A fortiori* (strength of the argument) principle, 2367
- After-ANOVA range tests, 2261
- After-tax cash flow analysis, inflation in, 2403–2405
- Agendas (for groups), 2213
- Agents:  
in business model, 32  
in scheduling problems, 1777
- Agent-based control systems, 174–175
- Agent-based manufacturing, 697
- Agent technology, 221
- Aggregates (data), 84
- Aggregations, in object-oriented enterprise modeling, 293
- Agile manufacturing, 486  
and collaborative manufacturing, 602, 603  
and computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), 527
- Agriculture, 346
- AGV systems, *see* Automated guided vehicle systems
- AHA (American Hospital Association), 739
- AHP (analytic hierarchy process), 2195
- AI, *see* Artificial intelligence
- AIM, 2458
- Airbus door manufacture, 571–572
- Air conditioning systems, 1581
- Airline industry, *see* Aviation industry
- Air pollution control. *See also* Clean Air Acts  
air permits, 595–596  
emissions, estimation of, 596–598  
factors, emission, 597–598  
mass balance approach to, 596–597  
energy-improvement possibilities for, 1581  
and total enclosure concept, 598
- Aisin Seiki, 551
- Aisle allowances (storage), 1535–1537
- Alignment, achievement of (performance management), 1005–1010  
integrated system, creation of, 1009–1010  
leadership of both formal and informal organization, 1008–1009  
working arenas, identification/alignment of, 1006–1007
- Allaire, 78, 79
- Allergic dermatitis, 1167
- Alliances, 30, 34  
architecture of, 39  
in business model, 46, 48–49  
as external forces, 39  
strategic, 48
- AlliedSignal Turbocharging Systems, 86
- Allocation of function (inspection and test systems), 1892
- Allocation of reliability requirements, 1937, 1938
- Allowances:  
delay, 1398, 1400  
fatigue, 1394–1400  
personal, 1394  
in time studies, 1426–1427
- Alternative design, 1049
- Alternative hypothesis, 2245
- Amazon.com, 262, 263, 265, 266, 272, 273, 773, 783, 2071
- Ambiguity, organizational, 140
- Ambulatory surgery centers, 742
- American Customer Satisfaction Index, 624
- American Hospital Association (AHA), 739
- American Institute of Industrial Engineers, 1714
- American Manufacturing Excellence, 553
- American National Standards Institute (ANSI), 72, 1093–1095, 1164–1165, 1967–1968.  
*See also* ANSI standards
- American Production and Inventory Control Society, 949
- American Society for Quality (ASQ), 1967, 1968
- American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 1165, 1967
- American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 1967
- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), 1592
- Ameritech, 654
- AMICE, *see* European Computer Integrated Manufacturing Architecture
- AMPL (A Mathematical Programming Language), 2536
- Amputations, 1169
- AMRL, 1112
- Analysis:  
in EPEM model, 1798  
of experimental design, 2232–2234  
in ISO 9001:2000 QMS standard, 1971
- Analysis of variance (ANOVA), 2233–2236
- Analytical models, 1630  
assumptions of, 1634–1635  
for client/server (C/S) system evaluation, 728, 729
- Analytic hierarchy process (AHP), 2195
- Anchoring, 1023
- Anchoring and adjustment heuristic, 2199
- Andersen Consulting, 950
- Andersen Windows, 783
- Andon (visual control system), 549
- Angular transducers, 1902
- Anheuser-Busch, 2129
- Animation (digital human modeling), 1116, 1120, 1125–1127
- ANN, *see* Artificial neural networks
- Annual worth method (cost estimating), 2347–2348
- Annuities, 764, 765

- Anonymity:  
 of customer information, 267–268  
 types of, 268
- Anonymity services, 268–269
- Anonymizer.com, 268
- ANOVA, *see* Analysis of variance
- ANSI, *see* American National Standards Institute
- ANSI standards:  
 for informing employees about hazards,  
 1176–1177  
 Q9004, 1968  
 Q9004–2000, 1968  
 Z1.8–1971, 1968  
 Z1.11 standard, 1973  
 Z1.15–1979, 1968
- Anthropometric Survey (ANSUR), 1113, 1114
- Anthropometry, 1043–1050  
 alternative design, 1049  
 body position, description of, 1043  
 computer-aided models of man, 1050  
 databases, 1113, 1114  
 definition of, 1043  
 design criteria, 1048, 1049  
 digital human modeling, 1113–1115  
 databases, 1113, 1114  
 methods, 1113–1115  
 method of limits, 1048  
 physical vs. functional anthropometry, 1043  
 range-of-joint mobility, 1043, 1046  
 statistical descriptions, 1043, 1048  
 test population, 1120–1121, 1122, 1123
- Anxiety, as obstacle to performance  
 management, 1002
- Anxiety allowances, 1397
- APICS, 348
- APIs, *see* Application program interfaces
- Apparent tardiness cost (ATC), 1724–1725
- Appeals, handling, 913
- Apple Computer, 86
- Applets, 78
- Application class level of abstraction, 281–283
- Application hosting, 343
- Application of knowledge, 215
- Application program interfaces (APIs), 78, 340
- Application proxies, 735
- Applications consistency (user interfaces), 133
- Application service providers (ASPs), 107, 343
- Approach directions, 452, 453
- APS, *see* Advanced planning and scheduling
- Aptitude tests, 921–922
- AR, *see* Augmented reality
- Arbeitswissenschaftliches Erhebungsverfahren zur Tätigkeitsanalyse (AET), 1138–1140
- Architects, selection of, 1496–1499
- Architectures (CAD), 210–213
- Architecture of integrated information systems  
 (ARIS), 293–300, 507, 512, 513  
 and CIMOSA, 302  
 house of business engineering (HOBE), 294,  
 299–300  
 and IFIP ISM, 301  
 methods for conceptual modeling in, 295–  
 297  
 phases in, 295–298  
 SAP R/3 integration with, 304–306  
 views of, 294–295  
 and Zachman framework, 302
- Architecture structure model (CIMS), 520–521
- Archiving (of project documentation), 1349
- Area level of functioning, 1771
- Arena, 2446, 2456
- ARIS, *see* Architecture of integrated information systems
- Arithmetic gradient conversion factor (interest), 2342–2343
- Arm(s):  
 holding time for, 1066–1067  
 static efforts of, 1058–1062  
 and work posture, 1359  
 workstation guidelines related to, 1359,  
 1361–1362
- Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB), 921
- Armour, 654
- Armstrong Laboratory, 1050
- ARPANet, 235, 238
- Articulated robots, 374, 375
- Artificial intelligence (AI), 107, 121, 160–164  
 in agent-based control systems, 174–175  
 in capacity modeling, 2044  
 and control, 1775–1782  
 commercial software, 1782  
 fuzzy set theory, 1781–1782  
 genetic algorithms (GA), 1780–1781  
 knowledge-based systems, 1775–1776  
 neural networks, 1777–1780  
 as decision support tool, 2014  
 in expert database model, 122  
 fuzzy logic, 163, 164  
 genetic algorithms, 164  
 hybrid intelligent control models, 164  
 knowledge-based systems, 160, 162  
 knowledge management in, 213  
 in model base management systems, 131  
 neural networks, artificial, 162–163  
 and shop floor scheduling, 1775–1782  
 commercial software, 1782  
 fuzzy set theory, 1781–1782  
 genetic algorithms (GA), 1780–1781  
 knowledge-based systems, 1775–1776  
 neural networks, 1777–1780
- Artificial neural networks (ANN), 162–163
- Art network applications, 250
- ASAP, *see* AutoSchedAP
- Asbestosis, 1169
- Ascending bid auctions, *see* English auctions
- Ascension MotionStar, 1125
- “As-if” bias, 1023
- ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers), 1967
- ASN, *see* Advance shipping notice
- AS 9100 standard, 1973
- Aspiration level principle (decision theory), 2378

- ASPs, *see* Active Server Pages; Application service providers
- ASQ, *see* American Society for Quality
- AS/R (automated storage/retrieval) systems, 1524
- Assemblability Evaluation Method (AEM), 368–369
- Assembler (programming tool), 71
- Assemble to order (ATO), 330, 1685–1689, 1692
- Assembly, 355–398  
 and assemblability evaluation, 368–369  
 automated assembly systems, 358–362, 418–419  
 automotive, 388–392  
   gearboxes, unpacking of, 389, 391–392  
   steering components, 389, 391  
 Boothroyd-Dewhurst method for analysis of, 369, 370  
 categories of, 356–358  
 cells, assembly, 408–409  
 computer-aided methods for, 386–388  
   layout planning/optimization, 386–388  
   simulation of material flow, 388  
 current developments in, 402–407  
 definition of, 355, 407  
 design for assembly (DFA), 367–370, 1328  
 diagnosis of assembly processes, 422–423  
 diagrams, assembly, 1376, 1377  
 disassembly, 439–445  
   applications of, 443–444  
   ecological factors in, 440  
   goals of, 439  
   integrated approach to, 444–445  
   processes/tools for, 440–443  
 electronic, 392–396  
   fiberoptic connectors, 395, 396  
   luminaire wiring, 394–395  
   measuring instruments, 392–394  
   overload protector, 392  
 of electronic devices/systems, 423–439  
   feeding, PCB, 426–428  
   interconnection materials, application of, 424–425  
   interconnection technology for, 429–431  
   and miniaturization, 423, 424  
   molded interconnect devices (MIDs), 432–439  
   placement of components, 425–429  
   process chain in, 423  
   quality assurance in, 431–432  
   substrates, 424  
 feeding for, 381–383, 415, 426–428  
 fixturing of workpieces for, 384  
 flexible assembly systems, 403, 419–422, 1633  
   CAD-CAM process chain, 420–422  
   for changing amounts of different versions of a product, 419–420  
   handling equipment, 420, 421  
 flexibly varying assembly system, 366, 367  
 in food industry, 396–398  
 functions in assembly systems, 407  
 global, 402–404  
 impact of electronics on, 404–407  
 joining technologies for, 371–373, 409–413  
   classification of, 409–410  
   clinching, 373, 411, 412  
   press-fitting, 372  
   riveting, 372, 411, 412  
   screwing/bolting, 371, 410, 411  
   self-pierce riveting, 372  
   sticking, 412–413  
   welding, 413  
 lines, assembly, *see* Assembly lines  
 and linkage, 415–416  
 magazines for storage of workpieces in, 383, 384  
 manual assembly systems, 356, 358, 359, 416–418  
 microassembly, 395–397  
 in pharmaceutical/biotechnological industries, 398  
 rationalization of, 364–367, 402, 403–404  
 scope of, 355  
 selection of assembly system, 362–364  
 sensors for use in, 384–386  
   force/torque sensors, 385  
   tactile sensors, 385  
   ultrasound sensors, 385, 386  
   video-optical sensors, 385–386  
 simultaneous engineering for efficiency in, 369, 371, 372  
 structures of systems for, 407–409  
 technological alternatives in, 403, 404
- Assembly language, 71
- Assembly lines, 330, 331  
 balancing, 1382–1385  
 non-progressive vs. progressive, 1355  
 and process engineering, 334  
 software-based design of, 386, 387
- Assembly modeling (computer aided design), 185–187
- Assessment centers, for leader selection, 856–857
- Assessments, energy, 1578–1579
- Asset classes, 758–761  
 currencies, 761  
 enhanced index products, 761  
 hedge funds, 759, 760  
 insurance-linked products, 761  
 private equity and venture capital, 759–761  
 Treasury inflation-protected securities (TIPs), 761
- Asset management, *see* Financial asset management
- Assignment problem (network flow models), 2572
- Assistance robots, 381, 382
- Associations:  
 and electronic commerce, 273  
 in object-oriented enterprise modeling, 293
- ASTA, 2163
- Asthma, 1167
- ASTM, *see* American Society for Testing and Materials
- ASVAB (Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery), 921

- Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), 250  
 ATC, *see* Apparent tardiness cost  
 ATM (Asynchronous transfer mode), 250  
 ATO, *see* Assemble to order  
 ATP (available to promise), 2046  
 Attention, limited-resource model of, 1016  
 AT&T Laboratories, 268, 913  
 Attribute control charts, 1844–1851  
 Attribute data, 1856–1857  
 Attribute modeling, 2279–2280  
 AT&T runs rules, 1863–1868  
 Attributes:  
   in object-oriented enterprise modeling, 291, 292  
   relationship database model, 80  
   on statistical process control (SPC) charts, 1871–1875  
 Attributes data, 1836  
 Auctions, online, 271, 273–277  
   B2B trading markets, 275  
   double auctions, 277  
   Dutch auctions, 274  
   English auctions, 273–274  
   first price auctions, 274  
   reverse auctions, 275–276  
   second price auctions, 274  
 Audi, 212  
 Audio or video conferences, computer supported, 142  
 Audit(s):  
   of customer service, 662, 663  
   human factors, *see* Human factors audits  
   for maintaining standards, 1407  
   of warehousing operations, 1544–1547  
   methodology for, 1546–1547  
   performance categories, 1544–1546  
 Auditory environment, and human–computer interaction, 1200  
 Augmented Lagrangian methods, 2561–2562  
 Augmented reality (AR), 235, 251, 2501  
 Aurum Software, 95  
 Australia, quality standards in, 1968  
 Authentication protocol, 733, 734  
 Authority:  
   for effective teamwork, 982  
   team, 985  
   and work packages, 1268  
 Auto-by-tel, 266  
 Autodesk, 783  
 Automated assembly systems, 358–362, 418–419. *See also* Assembly; Robots  
 Automated drafting (CAD), 494  
 Automated guided vehicle (AGV) systems, 1524–1525  
 Automated manufacturing devices, 500  
 Automated material-handling systems, 500  
 Automated storage/retrieval (AS/R) systems, 1524  
 Automated systems (for material handling), 1524–1525  
 Automated Visual Inspection Systems (AVIS), 1904–1907  
 Automatic assembly systems, *see* Automated assembly systems  
 Automatic screw machine, 1320, 1321  
 Automatic transfer lines, 1632–1633  
 Automation:  
   building systems for, 1566  
   economic climate for investment in, 363  
   human-centered, 962  
   in JIT, 548–549  
   in parts production vs. assembly, 364  
   of project management core processes, 1256–1260  
     change management, 1259  
     communications management, 1259, 1260  
     risk management, 1257–1259  
     scope/time/cost/resource management, 1256, 1257  
   of project management support processes, 1260  
   in test and inspection, 1900–1907  
   image processing, 1904–1907  
   materials handling, 1902  
   sensing, 1902–1904  
   setup, 1901–1902  
   signal processing, 1904  
 Automation technology, 155–175  
 applications of, 155–156  
 artificial intelligence, 160–164  
   fuzzy logic, 163, 164  
   genetic algorithms, 164  
   hybrid intelligent control models, 164  
   knowledge-based systems, 160, 162  
   neural networks, artificial, 162–163  
 control systems, automatic, 156–161  
   definition of, 157  
   instrumentation of, 158  
   models for, 159–161  
 integration of, 164–167  
   and distributed vs. central control, 166, 167  
   networking, 165–166  
   object orientation, 166  
   Petri net, 166  
   in robot simulator/emulator, 166, 167  
 physical, 156  
 trends in, 167–175  
   agent-based control systems, 174–175  
   concurrent flexible specifications, 172–174  
   Facility Description Language, 171–173  
   tool perspective, 169–174  
   virtual machines, 168–170  
 AutoMod, 2456, 2457  
 Automotive industry:  
   activity-based costing case study in, 2319–2329  
   advanced technology failure example in, 951  
   assembly systems in, 388–392  
     gearboxes, unpacking of, 389, 391–392  
     steering components assembly, 389, 391  
   automated assembly in, 364  
   automated test and inspection in, 1907  
   best practices study of, 555  
   component suppliers, 365  
   conditions for global assembly in, 403  
   high-involvement work practices in, 951–952  
   Japanese/U.S. comparison, 1313

- Automotive industry (*Continued*)  
 JIT in, 544–545  
 kanban in, 550  
 multiskilled workforce in, 547, 548  
 robots in, 420  
 scheduling in, 1734
- Autonomous agents, 174
- Autonomous maintenance, 553
- Autonomy, in quality-related teamwork, 979
- AutoSchedAP (ASAP), 2457–2458
- Availability:  
 in client/server (C/S) systems, 727  
 definition of, 1924  
 and maintainability/reliability, 1949–1951  
 measures of, 1949–1950  
 product, 2131
- Availability bias, 1023
- Availability heuristic, 2199
- Available to promise (ATP), 2046
- Average inflation, 2395–2396
- Avianca Airlines, 960–961
- Aviation industry:  
 advanced technology failure example in, 951  
 civil aviation:  
   automated test and inspection in, 1907  
   nonproduction test and inspection in,  
     1908–1912  
 lean production principles in, 559  
 MIDAS case studies, 2436–2440  
   air traffic control, extension of model to,  
     2439–2440  
   flight crew performance, prediction of,  
     2436–2439  
 online services, 266, 267, 275, 276  
 and “safety culture” concept, 960–961  
 scheduling in, 1734–1735
- AVIS, *see* Automated Visual Inspection Systems
- Avis (company), 662
- AweSim, 2446, 2454–2455
- Axial die rolling, 570, 584
- Axioms of rational choice, 2178–2179
- Baan, 87, 88, 95, 492, 1738
- BaanERP, 95, 304, 492
- Backlogged demands, 1636–1637
- Back propagation (BP), 163
- Back-propagation neural nets, 1778–1779
- Balanced scorecard, 321–322, 997–998
- Balance (with introduction/use of computer technologies), 1228, 1229
- Balance model of occupational safety and health, 1159–1162
- Baldridge criteria, 1956–1957, 1964  
 for customer and market knowledge, 1962  
 for customer satisfaction and relationships,  
 1963  
 for employee education, training, and development, 1960  
 for employee well-being and satisfaction,  
 1961  
 for organizational leadership, 1958  
 for performance excellence, 1957  
 for work systems, 1960
- Bandwidth(s), 213–232  
 and managed bandwidth services, 250  
 for networked collaboration, 234  
 and object caches, 245  
 and speed of information transfer, 236
- Banking industry:  
 client/server systems in, 735–736  
 personnel scheduling in, 1743
- Barlett’s test, 2255–2256
- Barnes & Noble, 262
- Barrier control (workplace hazards), 1175–1176
- Barrier function method, 2560, 2561
- Base classes (computer programming), 72
- Base-stock control:  
 production-inventory systems, 1672–1675  
   demand over lead time, 1674–1675  
   normal approximations, 1673–1674  
 queuing models for coordination of  
   production, 1663–1664
- BASIC (computer language), 74
- Bata International, 609
- Batch(es):  
 definition of, 2087  
 sizes of, 2037
- Batch facilities, 334
- Batching, 2051
- Batch picking (warehouse operations), 2093–  
 2095, 2098
- Baxter, 654
- Bayesian inference, 138–139, 2184–2185
- Bayes’ rule, 2184–2187
- BE analysis, *see* Break-even analysis
- Before-tax cash flow analysis, inflation in,  
 2401–2403
- Behavior:  
 and hazard control, 1181–1182  
 skill-, rule-, and knowledge-based (SRK)  
 model of, 1019–1021
- Behavioral decision theory, *see* Decision theory  
 (behavioral)
- Behavioral models, 1014
- Behavioral system (TQL), 1796
- Behavior-driven change, 1008, 1009
- Behr, 314–315
- Belief form, subjective (decision making), 2191
- Bell Telephone Laboratories, 1936
- Belt conveyors, 1513, 1514, 1516
- BEMs (boundary element methods), 199
- Benchmarking, 1703, 1811, 1814  
 for client/server (C/S) system evaluation,  
 719  
 in job classification, 903–905  
 of maintenance operation, 1593–1597  
 assessment for, 1594–1597  
 external benchmarking, 1593–1594  
 internal benchmarking, 1593, 1597  
 for plant/facilities engineering, 1561  
 as TQL success factor, 1805
- Benefit–cost method (cost estimating), 2349–  
 2350
- Best practices:  
 automotive industry, 555  
 change process and inclusion of, 965  
 maintenance, 1610–1620

- Between-operations analysis (methods engineering), 1374–1385
- BFGS formula, 2552
- Bias(es):
- in diagnosis, 1023
  - in evaluation, 893
  - gender, 916
  - in group decision making, 2212
  - and heuristics, 2198–2199
  - in human judgments, 2201
  - in statistical estimation/inference, 2198–2199, 2201
  - in work sampling, 1449, 1456
- Big bang approach to APS implementation, 2051
- Bill of materials (BOM), 85, 2039, 2050, 2314–2316
- generic (GBOM), 695–697
  - for variant handling, 694–695
- Binding constraints, 2541
- Biodata, 922–923
- Biological job design, 873, 876, 877, 884, 888
- Biomechanical design, 1072, 1076
- Biomechanics, occupational, 1068–1070
- Biotechnology, 38, 398
- Birth-and-death models, 2156
- Birth rates, market influence of, 37
- Bisection method (decision making), 2191
- “Black box” diagram, 100
- Black & Decker, 784
- Black Forest Group, 350
- Blank sheet concept of change, 1700
- Blind rivets, 372, 411
- Block diagram, reliability, 1933–1936
- Blocking (in experimental design), 2228
- Blocks (in experimental design), 2225–2226
- Block stacking, 1520–1521
- Blow molding, 1325, 1327
- BLS, *see* Bureau of Labor Statistics
- Blue-collar workers, and cognitive tasks, 1013
- Blueprinting, service, 641, 642
- Body dimensions (chart), 1044
- Body discomfort map, 1363
- Body force allowances, 1396
- Body movements, 1047
- Body position, description of, 1043
- Boeing, 7, 956
- Boeing Aircraft, 1112
- Bolting, 410, 411
- BOM, *see* Bill of materials
- Books, online retailing of, 266
- Boolean operations, 183
- Boothroyd-Dewhurst DFA method, 369, 370
- Borg-Warner, 913
- Boring, 1322
- cost of machinery for, 467
  - geometric capabilities of, 464
  - technological capabilities of, 469
- Borland, 72, 304
- Bottleneck queues, 2162
- Bottom-up networking, 254
- Boundary element methods (BEMs), 199
- Boundary manikins, 1115, 1123, 1124
- Boundary representation models (B-reps), 182
- Bounded rationality, 139, 140, 1020
  - Bowl feeders, 415
  - BP (back propagation), 163
  - BPI (business process improvement), 304
  - BPM (business process management), 1697
  - BPR, *see* Business process reengineering
  - Brainstorming, 127, 2213
  - Branch and bound procedures, 1728–1729, 2592–2593
  - Brand image, managing, 39
  - Break-even (BE) analysis, 99, 2361
  - Breaks, work, *see* Work breaks
  - B-reps (boundary representation models), 182
  - Brightness, 2506
  - British Airways, 951
  - British Coal, 1145
  - British Standards Institution (BSI), 1185
  - Broaching, 1322
    - cost of machinery for, 467
    - geometric capabilities of, 464
    - technological capabilities of, 469
- Broadcast addressing, 242
- Broad-range tasks (service systems), 1633–1634
- Browsers, *see* Web browsers
- BSI (British Standards Institution), 1185
- B2B electronic commerce, *see* Business-to-business electronic commerce
- B2C (business-to-consumer) electronic commerce, 70
- Budgeting:
- and cost accounts, 1273
  - by plant engineers, 1562
  - for professional services projects, 1343–1346
  - compiling/reconciling, 1346
  - personnel costs, 1343–1344
  - support/overhead/contingency factors, 1344
  - time-phased budget, 1345
  - project, 1347
- Building codes, 1565, 1566
- Building model:
- alliances/relationships in, 34, 46, 48–49
  - business processes in, 34, 40–48
  - activities included in, 44
  - and controls, 45–48
  - core business processes, 43
  - definition, 40
  - identification of, 40
  - inputs, 44
  - key business processes, 40
  - objectives of, 43, 44
  - outputs from, 45
  - resource management processes, 43
  - risks related to, 45–48
  - strategic management process, 41–43
  - subprocesses, 40
  - and supporting systems, 45
  - core products/services in, 34, 49
  - categories of, 49
  - measurement of, 49–50
  - customers in, 34, 35
  - external forces/agents in, 32–33, 35–40
  - alliances, 39

- Building model (*Continued*)  
 capital markets, 39–40  
 and changing playing field, 35–36  
 community, 39  
 competitors, 39  
 customers, 38  
 and data access vs. traditional reporting, 37  
 demographic trends, 37  
 economy, 40  
 and globalization of, 36  
 and information technology, 36  
 and knowledge work, 36–37  
 owners, 39  
 political trends, 37–38  
 regulators, 39  
 social trends, 37–38  
 stakeholders, 39  
 suppliers, 39  
 markets in, 34, 40  
 performance management in, 48–49
- Buildings and grounds department, 1566–1567
- Buildtime, 297
- Built to Last* (Collins and Porras), 7
- Bulk metal forming techniques, 567–570
- Bulk recycling, 538
- Bullwhip effect, 546, 2010
- Bundle trading, 277
- Bundling, price, 676
- Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), 1082, 1164, 1174, 2395
- Business intelligence tools, 84
- Business model, 27–57  
 alliances/relationships in, 34, 46, 48–49  
 application of, 51–57  
   business performance measurement for, 54–56  
   business process analysis for, 52–54  
   by communicating the nature of the business, 51  
   and risk assessment, 56–57  
   strategic analysis for, 51–52  
 building of, 31  
 business processes in, 34, 40–48, 58–60  
   activities included in, 44  
   and controls, 45–48  
   core business processes, 43  
   definition, 40  
   identification of, 40  
   inputs to, 44  
   key business process of, 40  
   objectives of, 43, 44  
   outputs from, 45  
   resource management processes, 43  
   risks related to, 45–48  
   strategic management process, 41–43  
   subprocess of, 40  
   and supporting systems, 45  
 comprehensive framework for, 29–31  
 content of, 31–35  
 as context for IE, 28–29  
 core products/services in, 34, 49–50  
   categories of, 49  
   measurement of, 49–50  
 creating consensus for, 31  
 customers in, 34, 35, 50  
   categories of, 50  
   markets and, 50–51  
 elements of, 29–30  
 external forces/agents in, 32, 35–40  
   alliances, 39  
   capital markets, 39–40  
   and changing playing field, 35–36  
   community, 39  
   competitors, 39  
   customers, 38  
   and data access vs. traditional reporting, 37  
   demographic trends, 37  
   economy, 40  
   and globalization, 36  
   and information technology, 36  
   and knowledge work, 36–37  
   owners, 39  
   political trends, 38  
   regulators, 39  
   social trends, 37–38  
   stakeholders, 39  
   suppliers, 39  
 and globalization, 28  
 IE's use of, 30–31  
 information requirements for, 31  
 and key questions about the enterprise, 29  
 level of detail in, 28  
 markets in, 34, 40  
 meeting consensus, 31  
 performance management in, 48–49  
 purpose of, 28, 31  
 scope of, 31  
 strategic alliances in, 48  
 team for development of, 31
- Business network applications, 250
- Business partner relationship management, 23
- Business process(es), 30, 34, 40–48  
 activities included in, 44  
 in business model, 34  
 categories of, 40–43  
 core, 43  
 core business processes, 58–59  
 definitions of, 40, 41, 286, 1696  
 energy as, 1574  
 identification of, 40  
 inputs to, 44  
 key, 40  
 as knowledge management application areas, 215  
 knowledge management (KM) with, 218–220  
 as knowledge processing processes, 223  
 models for improvement of, 284–285, 318, 319  
 objectives of, 43, 44  
 outputs from, 45  
 process-oriented enterprise modeling of, 286–291  
   data views, 288–290  
   function views, 287, 288  
   organization views, 286–287  
   output views, 287–289



- process view, 290–291
  - resource management, 43, 59–60
  - risks related to, 45–48
  - strategic management, 41–43, 58
  - subprocess of, 40
  - and supply chain management, 2118–2125
    - customer order-fulfillment process, 2121–2122
    - customer relationship management process, 2121
    - customer service management process, 2121
    - demand management process, 2121
    - information flow, 2124
    - links, business process, 2118–2120, 2123–2124
    - manufacturing flow management process, 2122
    - procurement process, 2122
    - product development/commercialization, 2122
    - returns process, 2122
    - and supporting systems, 45
- Business process analysis:
  - in business model, 52–54
  - and interrelatedness of processes, 29
- Business process improvement (BPI), 304
- Business process management (BPM), 1697
- Business process-oriented knowledge management, 218–220
- Business process redesign, 1696–1697
- Business process reengineering (BPR), 18–20, 217, 218, 306, 1696–1697
  - and advanced planning and scheduling, 2049
  - and ERP tools/systems, 88
  - and knowledge management (KM), 217, 218
- Business purpose, and new technology implementation, 955
- Business results (in EPEM model), 1800
- Business-to-business (B2B) electronic commerce, 70, 262–265
  - emerging models of, 349
  - and logistics management, 264–265
  - manufacturing, contract, 263–264
  - modeling for, 306
  - procurement, Web-based, 262–263
  - supply chain operations-ERP interfaces, 343
  - trading markets, 275
- Business-to-consumer (B2C) electronic commerce, 70
- Business Week*, 266
- Buyer behavior, influence of pricing on, 666, 668–671
- Buzz group analysis, 2213
- Byssinosis, 1169
  
- C++ (programming language), 72–73
- CA, *see* Cost of assembly
- CAA, *see* Clean Air Acts
- Caching, 232, 233
- CACI Products Company, 2455, 2459
- CAD, *see* Computer-aided design
- CAD-CAM, *see* Computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing
- Cadre family, 1121
- CAESAR project, *see* Civilian American and European Surface Anthropometric Resource project
- CAFM (computer-assisted facility management), 1566
- Calendar management software, 142
- Calendering, 1325, 1326
- Calibration, 1881–1882, 2193
- California, 949
- California Ergonomic Standard, 1166
- Call Center MAESTRO, 2461
- Call centers (customer service), 658, 659
- CAM, *see* Computer-aided manufacturing
- CAM-I automated process planning system (CAPP), 474–475
- Canada, quality standards in, 1968
- Cancers, occupational, 1169
- CAN Financial, 654
- Cantilever racks, 1523
- Capability analysis:
  - in design and process platform
    - characterization methodology, 1995–1996
    - process, 1869–1871
- Capable-to-promise (CTP), 2046
- Capacitated MRP (MRP-C), 2042–2043
- Capacity, 2037–2038
  - algorithms for, 2038–2045
    - finite capacity, 2042–2045
    - infinite capacity, 2039–2042
  - condition, capacity, 2158
  - network, 213–232
    - planning of, with client/server (C/S) systems, 723–728
    - queueing models for determining, 1631
- Capacity requirement planning (CRP), 2042
- Cap Gemini, 95
- Capital:
  - expenditures, capital, 2332
  - weighted cost of, 2334
- Capital costs, in hospitality industry, 834–835
- Capitalized costs, 2350–2351
- Capital markets, 39–40
- Capital recovery factor (interest), 2340–2341
- CAPM, *see* Computer-aided project management
- CAPP, *see* CAM-I automated process planning system; Computer-aided process planning
- CAPS Logistics Inc., 2058
- Cardiopulmonary capacity reducers, 1170
- Cardiovascular disease, 1170
- Career planning, 938
- Carousel principle (electronic components), 425
- Carousels (storage retrieval), 1524
- Carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS), 1084, 1085, 1092
- Carrying allowances, 1396
- Carrying costs, 2021
- Cartesian placement systems, 436, 438
- Cartesian robots, 374, 375
- Carton, 2087
- Cart-on-track conveyors, 1518

- Cascade control, 161
- CASE, *see* Computer-aided software engineering
- Cash flow(s). *See also* Inflation  
 actual vs. constant dollar, 2397–2398  
 differing rates of inflation for component, 2400  
 uncertain, risk analysis with, 2371  
 uncertainties in, 2361  
 with uncertain timing, 2369–2371
- Cash flow diagram (table), 2332–2333
- Cash flow profiles, 2332–2333  
 computer spreadsheet, 2333  
 engineering economy, 2332–2333
- Casting, 453–456, 566–568, 571–573  
 design for, 1316–1318  
 machining vs., 453–455  
 obtainable accuracy values, 565  
 of plastics, 1324, 1326  
 thixocasting, 568
- Catalog retailers, warehouses for, 2086
- Catastrophe bonds, 761
- Categorization (hypotheses for), 137
- Cathode ray tube (CRT) screens, 1195, 1197
- Cause-and-effect (C&E) diagrams, 1816, 1819, 1859, 1860
- CBS, *see* Common bases
- CBS (cost breakdown structure), 1273
- CBT, *see* Computer-based training
- CCB (change control board), 1276
- CCDs (charge-coupled devices), 1904
- C charts, 1844, 1847–1851, 1874–1875
- CCSO, 966
- CDC, *see* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
- CDF, *see* Cumulative distribution function
- CDM, *see* Critical Decision Method
- CDNow, 266
- CDs (compact discs), online retailing of, 266
- CDSS (control-decision support system), 1777
- CDSSs, *see* Clinical decision support systems
- C&E diagrams, *see* Cause-and-effect diagrams
- Ceilings, and acoustical control, 1200
- Cell *j* queueing model, 1663–1664, 1666–1667
- Center for Creative Leadership, 857
- Center for Customer Driven Quality (Purdue), 660
- Center for Health Statistics, 1164
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), 1163, 1164, 1168, 1195
- Central control, distributed vs., 166, 167
- Centralization, 657, 1471
- Centralization warehousing strategy, 2071
- Centralized mainframe systems, 711, 721
- CERs, *see* Cost estimating relationships
- Ceramics, automated test and inspection of, 1907
- Ceramic industry, 518
- CERCLA, *see* Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
- CERN (European Laboratory of Particle Physics), 244
- Certainty analysis, 2361–2362
- Certainty equivalent method (utility function assessment), 2193, 2194
- CFR, *see* Code of Federal Regulations
- CFS, *see* Concurrent flexible specifications
- CGI, *see* Common Gateway Interface
- Chain conveyors, 1516, 1517
- Chairs:  
 adjustable, 1359  
 costs of, 1359  
 design of, 1204  
 ergonomic recommendations for, 1196
- Chakko-hiki*, 551
- Change:  
 agreement on process for, with new technology, 963–965  
 decision- vs. behavior-driven, 1008–1009  
 frequency of, with computer technologies, 1228, 1229  
 perceived, 958  
 and performance management, 996–997  
 resistance to:  
 and new technologies, 955  
 and organizational culture, 956  
 overcoming, 889  
 speed of, 311–313  
 work breakdown structure (WBS) and control of, 1274, 1276
- Change control board (CCB), 1276
- Change leadership, 14–15
- Change management, automation of, 1259
- Channels, *see* Marketing channels
- Character design, computer, 1196–1197
- Charge-coupled devices (CCDs), 1904
- Charismatic leadership, *see* Transformational leadership
- Charts. *See also* Control charts  
 Gantt, 103–104  
 relationship, 826–828  
 tolerance, 472–473
- Chase Manhattan, 7
- Chebyshev's inequality, 2372, 2373
- Checklists, 1385, 1387
- Chemical industry:  
 automated test and inspection in, 1907  
 as process industry, 518
- Chemical machining, 1323
- Chemicals (as cause of disease/injury), 1170
- Chief maintenance officer (CMO), 1621
- China, user differences in design requirements for, 1228
- Choice:  
 in behavioral decision theory, 2201–2205  
 in classical decision theory, 2178–2184  
 and axioms of rational choice, 2178–2179  
 and dominance, 2179  
 and elimination by aspects (EBA) rule, 2179–2180  
 and expected utility theory, 2182–2183  
 and holistic comparison, 2184  
 and lexicographic ordering principle, 2179  
 and maximization of expected value, 2181  
 and minimax cost/regret, 2180–2181

- minimum aspiration level, 2180
  - and multiattribute utility theory, 2183
- Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, 1167
- Chrysler Corporation, 2134
- Chrysler Financial, 951
- Chute conveyors, 1513
- CIE (Council of Industrial Engineering), 23
- CIM, *see* Computer integrated manufacturing
- CIMOSA, *see* Computer Integrated Manufacturing Open System Architecture
- CIMS Application Integration Platform for Manufacturing Enterprises (MACIP), 517–518
- Cisco, 662, 783
- Citicorp, 7
- Civil aviation:
  - automated test and inspection in, 1907
  - nonproduction test and inspection in, 1908–1912
- Civilian American and European Surface Anthropometric Resource (CAESAR) project, 1113, 1114
- Clarify, 95
- Clarity of models, 284
- Classes (object-oriented programming), 70–71, 291–293
- Classical decision theory, *see* Decision theory (classical)
- Classification (AVIS), 1906
- Classification (group technology), 461
- Classification data, 1837, 1844–1847
- Classification method (job evaluation), 903
- Clean Air Act Amendments, 591–593
- Clean Air Acts (CAA), 590–593, 1164
- “Clean” facilities, 1489
- Cleaning robots, 380
- Clean manufacturing, 530–539
  - energy audits in, 534
  - and environmental management systems, 539
  - focus of, 530
  - and legal requirements/regulations, 531, 532
  - and life-cycle assessment, 536–538
  - and life-cycle design, 534–536
    - process design, 536
    - product design, 534–536
  - metrics related to, 531
  - and production planning, 538
  - and responsibility of manufacturer, 532
  - scope of, 530
  - terminology related to, 533
  - waste audits in, 533, 534
- Clean Water Act (CWA), 595, 1164
- Clearance, 1048–1049
- Clickshare, 272
- Click-through advertisements, 273
- Client/server (C/S) systems, 711–736
  - advantages of, 714
  - banking industry case example, 735–736
  - capacity planning with, 723–728
  - centralized mainframe systems vs., 711, 721
  - communication methods in, 718–722
  - CORBA, 719–722
  - DCOM, 721
  - Java RMI, 721
  - remote procedure call (RPC), 719
  - socket interface, 718–719
  - and computer technology trends, 712–714
  - disadvantages of, 714–715
  - distributed data management in, 723, 724
  - distributed transaction management in, 721–723
  - features of, 711
  - functional elements of, 715
  - interaction functions of, 715
  - logical functions of, 715
  - network-management protocols for, 730–732
  - and open system technologies, 714
  - performance evaluation with, 728–729
  - performance objectives/criteria for, 726–727
  - roles of client and server in, 711, 712
  - security management with, 732–735
    - services, security, 732
    - technologies for, 733–735
    - threats, 732
  - system management with, 729–730
  - three-tier architecture for, 716–718
  - two-tier architecture for, 715–717
  - and Web technologies, 712–713
  - workload modeling with, 727–728
- Client-server scheme, 240–241
- Clients, network, 240
- Climate allowances, 1398
- Clinching, 373, 411, 412
- Clinical decision support systems (CDSSs), 747–748
- CLM, *see* Council on Logistics Management
- Closed-loop control system, 22
- Close phase (professional services projects), 1348–1349
- Closest-open-location (COL) rule, 1509–1510
- Cluster sampling, 1136
- CM, *see* Configuration management; Construction management
- CMAC networks, 1780
- CMIP, *see* Common management information protocol
- CMMS, *see* Computerized maintenance management systems
- CMO (chief maintenance officer), 1621
- CMs (configuration mechanisms), 691
- CMS Research Inc., 2458
- CNC lathe programming, 1032–1034
- CNMA (Communications Network for Manufacturing Applications), 165
- Coaching, 938
- Coalitions (group), 2211
- Coal miners’ pneumoconiosis, 1169
- Coca-Cola, 2135
- Cochran’s test, 2255
- Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), 591, 1097–1098, 1162
- Code reuse (computer programming), 71–72
- Codesign, 604, 606
- Coding (group technology), 461–462
- Cogeneration (energy), 1577

- Cognitive aids, 1027, 1032–1037  
 CNC lathe programming example, 1032–1034  
 computer technologies as, 1223–1224  
 managerial planning, 1034–1037
- Cognitive continuum theory, 2200
- Cognitive design/engineering, 1014, 1205–1217  
 and contextual task analysis, 1206–1211  
 and requirements definition, 1206  
 and usability evaluation, 1216–1220  
 and user interfaces, 1212–1216
- Cognitive ergonomics, 1014
- Cognitive mapping (for decision structuring), 2190
- Cognitive task(s), 1013–1039  
 and action-cycle model, 1017–1019  
 analysis of, *see* Cognitive task analysis (CTA)  
 and blue-collar workers, 1013  
 decision making as, 1023–1024  
 definition of, 1013  
 design of cognitive aids for, 1032–1037  
 CNC lathe programming example, 1032–1034  
 managerial planning, 1034–1037  
 diagnosis as, 1022–1024  
 ergonomic interventions in area of cognitive tasks, 1014  
 and human information-processing model, 1014–1017  
 and skill-, rule-, and knowledge-based (SRK) model, 1019–1021
- Cognitive task analysis (CTA), 1024–1031  
 active participation in, 1027  
 examples of, 1032–1033  
 functional model derived from, 1027  
 scope of, 1025  
 stages in, 1025  
 techniques for, 1025, 1028–1031  
 Critical Decision Method (CDM), 1028, 1030–1031  
 hierarchical task analysis, 1028, 1029  
 and theoretical models, 1026
- Cognitive tunnel vision, 1023
- Cognos, 83
- Cold extrusion, 565
- Cold-formed components, 575–580  
 extrusion, 575–577  
 orbital pressing, 579–580  
 swaging, 577–579
- Cold forming, 568
- ColdFusion (programming language), 78–79
- Cold heading, 1319, 1321
- Cold molding, 1325, 1326
- Cold standby components, 1933
- Collaboration(s):  
 networked, 234  
 strategic, 34  
 types of, 604, 605  
 World Wide Web, supported by, 246, 256
- Collaborative customer/demand planning, 968
- Collaborative forecasting and replenishment, 779–780, 785
- Collaborative manufacturing, 601–617  
 and agile manufacturing, 602, 603  
 coordination/control requirements in, 603–604  
 and coordination cost, 607–609  
 and distributed environment, 604, 607–609  
 distributed manufacturing case example, 609–616  
 and e-work, 606  
 framework for, 604  
 future of, 617  
 implementation of, 604–606  
 and knowledge-based economy, 602  
 variable production networks for, 616–617
- Collaborative technology, implementation of, 961–962
- Collect-and-place principle (electronic components), 425
- Collective inquiry methods, 127
- Collective intelligence, 976
- Collectivism (in national cultures), 957
- Colliery (human factors audit), 1150–1151
- Color coding, 548
- Color saturation, 2506
- COL rule, *see* Closest-open-location rule
- COMBIMAN (computer-aided model), 1050, 1112
- Combination-location storage, 1534, 1535
- Comfort, digital human modeling of, 1120
- Command and control systems, *see* Group decision support systems
- CommerceNet, 269
- Commercialization, and supply chain management, 2122
- Commercial network applications, 250
- Commission of European Communities, 1144
- Commitment, and effective teamwork, 982
- Commonality (product families), 688–689
- Common bases (CBs), 690–691
- Common Gateway Interface (CGI), 77–78
- Common management information protocol (CMIP), 731–732
- Common object request broker architecture (CORBA), 714, 719–722, 732
- Common random numbers (CRN) technique, 2492–2493
- Commonwealth Edison, 654
- Communication(s):  
 among professional groups, 23  
 in client/server (C/S) systems, 718–722  
 CORBA, 719–722  
 DCOM, 721  
 Java RMI, 721  
 remote procedure call (RPC), 719  
 socket interface, 718–719  
 electronic, 232, 233  
 interpersonal/interagent, 174  
 and knowledge engineering, 1291–1293  
 for knowledge management, 220  
 of nature of the business, 51  
 network, *see* Networks/networking  
 percent of GDP in, 346  
 and relationship management, 49  
 in supply chain design, 2131

- in supply chain management, 2125
- three types of languages for, 132
- through WBS as project dictionary, 1277
- of total quality leadership (TQL) philosophy, 1801, 1802
- and work team, 880, 881
- World Wide Web as tool for, 246
- Communications management:
  - automation of, 1259, 1260
  - project, 1248
- Communications Network for Manufacturing Applications (CNMA), 165
- Communications planning, 1248
- Communication system, 17
- Communication technologies:
  - and integration of automation technologies, *see* Integration technology
  - and rapid product development, 1284
- Community, as external force, 39
- COMNET, 2447
- Compact discs (CDs), online retailing of, 266
- Compaq, 265, 662
- Comparability (of models), 284
- CompareNet, 671
- Comparison method (of cost estimating), 2301–2302
- Compensable factors (in jobs), 907–909
- Compensating non-linear elements, 1883
- Compensation:
  - incentive pay, time/job determination for, 1392
  - and job evaluation and job evaluation systems, 910–911
  - and leadership, 861–862
- Compensatory decision rules, 2178
- Competence, as company asset, 1888
- Competencies, 937–938
- Competition-based neural networks, 1779–1780
- Competition/competitiveness, 39
  - analysis, competitive, 1212
  - and business environment, 32–33
  - collaboration, competitive, 605
  - customer service as key success factor in, 634–635
  - encouragement of, by Toyota, 556
  - global, 1888
  - major issues in, 1313
  - and pricing, 668, 682
  - promotion via double auctions, 277
  - and retail supply chains, 781
- Competitive advantage:
  - and customer service, 651
  - as driver of new technology implementation, 954
  - and just-in-time (JIT), 544
  - speed as source of, 2116
- Compiler (computer tool), 71
- Complaints, customer, 641, 658
- Complementary slackness, 2554
- Complete anonymity, 268
- Completely randomized experimental designs, 2230
- Complexity:
  - of megaprojects/megaprograms, 1002–1003
  - in modeling, simplicity vs., 1631
- Component decomposition analysis (enterprise resource planning), 349
- Componentware, 285
- Composite component concept (group technology), 462–463
- Compound amount factor (interest), 2337–2339, 2345
- Compound interest, 2336–2346
  - continuous compounding, 2352, 2353
  - continuous uniform cash flows compounded continuously, 2345–2346
  - discrete cash flow compounded continuously, 2343–2345
    - compound amount factor, 2345
    - geometric conversion factor, 2345
  - discrete cash flows compounded discretely, 2337–2343
    - arithmetic gradient conversion factor, 2342–2343
    - capital recovery factor, 2340–2341
    - compound amount factor, 2337–2339
    - present worth factor, 2338–2339, 2341
    - sinking fund factor, 2339–2340
  - discrete compound interest factors, 2354–2357
    - geometric series factors, 2358–2359
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), 594, 1164
- Comprehensive services business model, 603
- Compressed air systems, 1581
- Compression molding, 1324, 1326
- COMPU-RATE stopwatch, 1412, 1414
- Computational complexity theory, 2594–2595
- Computer-aided analysis of working postures, 1061
- Computer-aided assembly methods, 386–388
  - layout planning/optimization, 386–388
  - simulation of material flow, 388
- Computer-aided design (CAD), 178–195, 494, 2498, 2499, 2509–2511, 2515, 2517–2519
  - assembly technology in, 185–187
  - with ECAD systems, 188, 190
  - and engineering solution center, 1290, 1291
  - feature technology in, 185
  - graphic 3D simulation systems, 378, 379
  - integration of process planning with, 191
  - interfaces for, 191–195
    - classification of, 191
    - definition, 191
    - IGES, 192–193
    - product data exchange, 192
    - standardization of, 191–195
    - STEP, 193–195
  - parametrical modeling with, 183–185
  - with pipe design, 187, 189
  - solid modeling with, 182–184
  - surface modeling with, 180–182
    - 3D, 180–183
      - solid modeling with, 182–183
      - surface modeling with, 180–182
    - 2D, 178–180, 190

- Computer-aided design (CAD) (*Continued*)  
 dimensional-oriented modeling, 180  
 geometrical elements available in, 178–179  
 strategies for using, 179  
 3D vs., 178  
 underlying architecture for, 210–211  
 with weld design, 188, 190
- Computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing (CAD-CAM):  
 and computer integrated manufacturing, 494–496  
 integration of, 495, 496  
 for manufacturing design, 1328–1329  
 process chains, CAD/CAM, 420–422
- Computer-aided diagnosis, of assembly systems, 422–423
- Computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), 495, 949
- Computer-Aided Manufacturing International, 474
- Computer-aided models, of man, 1050
- Computer-aided process planning (CAPP), 460–482, 494–495  
 advantages of, 473  
 capability analysis, 465, 468–471  
 CAPP, 474–475  
 cost model, 465–467, 472  
 development of, 473–474  
 generative approach to, 477–478  
 geometry analysis in, 452  
 group technology, 461–463  
 mapping, 463–466  
 selection criteria for, 478–482  
 tolerance charting, 472–473  
 variant approach to, 475–477
- Computer-aided project management (CAPM), 1252–1262  
 automation of, 1256–1260  
 future of, 1261–1262  
 history of, 1253  
 implementation of, 1260–1261  
 and project concentric circle model, 1253–1255
- Computer-aided quality-management system, 497–498
- Computer-aided software engineering (CASE):  
 for IS system development, 105  
 as modeling tools, 304  
 Teamwork software package, 173
- Computer-assisted facility management (CAFM), 1566
- Computer-based instruction, 928
- Computer-based scheduling, 1735–1738, 1765
- Computer-based training (CBT), 222, 940
- Computer conferencing systems, 142
- Computer control systems, 500
- Computer industry, channel marketers in, 264
- Computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), 85, 485–528, 491–499  
 and agile manufacturing, 527  
 CAD/CAPP/CAM system, 494–496  
 components of, 491–499  
 CAD/CAPP/CAM system, 494–496  
 computer-aided quality-management system, 497–498  
 computer networks, 498–499  
 database management system, 499  
 hardware, 491  
 management information system, 491–494  
 manufacturing automation system, 496, 497  
 software, 491  
 computer networks, 498–499  
 for control, 1772–1775  
 component architecture of, 1773–1774  
 component-specification methodology of, 1774  
 shop-floor application modules in, 1774–1775  
 database management system, 499  
 definitions of, 487–488  
 and enterprise model, 507–514  
 ARIS, 512, 513  
 CIMOSA method, 510–512  
 function view, 508, 509  
 GIM, 512–514  
 information view, 509, 510  
 organization view, 510  
 process view, 507–508  
 resource view, 510  
 Flexible Manufacturing Systems, 499–507  
 benefits of, 506, 507  
 definition of, 499–500  
 design of, 500–501  
 limitations of, 507  
 modeling/simulation in, 503–506  
 planning/scheduling/control in, 501–503  
 future of, 527–528  
 and green manufacturing, 527  
 hardware, 491  
 and human factors, 488  
 and human resource quality, 526–527  
 implementation of, 514–518  
 detailed system design phase, 515  
 feasibility study phase, 514, 515  
 implementation phase, 516  
 and integration platform technology, 516–518  
 overall system design phase, 514, 515  
 integration as core of, 489–491  
 management benefits of, 526  
 management information system, 491–494  
 manufacturing automation system, 496, 497  
 and manufacturing environment, 485–486  
 and manufacturing systems, 486–487  
 in process industry, 518–526  
 and architecture structure model, 520–521  
 definitions, related, 518–519  
 and hierarchical structure model, 521–522  
 and information integration, 522–523  
 key technologies, development of, 519  
 refinery enterprise example, 523–526  
 software, 491  
 system vs. information view of, 488–489  
 technical benefits of, 525–527  
 and virtual manufacturing, 527–528

- Computer Integrated Manufacturing Open System Architecture (CIMOSA), 301–302, 489–490, 507–509, 510–512
  - cube, CIMOSA, 511, 512
  - in process industry, 519
- Computerized enterprise modeling, 303
- Computerized maintenance management systems (CMMS), 1591–1592, 1605–1610
- Computerized work sampling, 1458
- Computer languages, 2446, 2449–2450, 2454–2456. *See also specific languages*
- Computer-mediated group decision making, 2214
- Computer networking, *see* Networks/networking
- Computer records, security for, 1568
- Computers, 36
  - for cost estimating, 2316
  - human interaction with, *see* Human-computer interaction
  - human modeling using, *see* Digital human modeling
- Computer Sciences Corporation, 775
- Computer simulation, 2445–2465
  - advances in, 2463–2465
  - applications of, 2461
  - for cost estimating, 2306
  - evaluation of tools for, 2449–2454
    - hardware characteristics, 2451
    - input characteristics, 2450
    - language characteristics, 2449–2450
    - methodology for, 2452–2454
    - operational characteristics, 2450
    - output characteristics, 2450–2451
    - vendor characteristics, 2451–2452
  - human performance modeling, *see* Human performance modeling
  - for human strength design, 1054
  - languages, simulation, 2446, 2449–2450, 2454–2456
  - packages, simulation, 2446, 2456–2461
  - pitfalls in use of tools for, 2461–2463
  - of revised NIOSH lifting equation, 1079, 1080
  - selection of tools for, 2447–2448
  - support software, 2446–2447
- Computer software, 68–69. *See also specific programs*
  - for artificial intelligence approaches to control, 1782
  - componentware, 285
  - for information systems, 285–286
  - for linear programming, 2534–2536
  - for network flow models, 2572
  - for nonlinear programming, 2563–2565
  - scheduling and development/implementation of, 1737–1738
  - surveys of, 1260
- Computer-supported collaborative work (CSCW), 603–604, 606, 1284, 2503
- Concentration allowances, 1397
- Conceptual data modeling:
  - in decision support systems, 119, 120
  - for information systems, 102–103
- Conceptual design document (human-centered product planning/design), 1307
- Concurrent collaboration, 605
- Concurrent engineering, 206–207, 485, 486, 556
  - collaboration required by, 603
  - and design by customers, 701–702
  - plant engineer's involvement in, 1551
- Concurrent flexible specifications (CFS), 172–174
- Concurrent truck travel, sequential vs., 1510–1511
- Concurrent validity, 1134
- Conditional statements (Structured English), 101
- Conditioning arguments (decision making), 2192
- Conditions for success, 15–18
  - communication system, 17
  - culture system, 15–16
  - infrastructure, 16
  - ISE's role in, 6
  - learning system, 17
- Conference Board, 965
- Conference estimating, 2300–2301
- Conferences, computer-supported, 142
- Confidence intervals, 2253–2254, 2485–2487
- Configuration management (CM), 1259, 1274, 1276
- Configuration mechanisms (CMs), 691
- Confirmation bias, 1023
- Conflict:
  - affective vs. substantive forms of, 2211
  - in decision making, 2174–2175
  - and group decision making, 2210–2212
  - management of, and team effectiveness, 982–983
  - sources of, 2175–2178
- Conflict analysis, 128
- Conflict-driven decision making, 2176
- Conflict resolution:
  - in decision making, 2175–2178
  - in group decision making, 2211–2212
- Conformance, as performance measure of quality, 1246
- Confounding, 1276, 2277
- Confusion, 997
- Congestion, 2037, 2044
- Congressional Office of Technology Assessment, 950
- Conjoint analysis, 702, 703
- Conjoint measurement theory (decision making), 2195
- Conjugate direction method, 2552, 2553
- Conjugate gradient methods, 2552–2553
- Connectionist processing model, *see* Neural networks
- Connections, *see* Joining technologies
- Connectivity, Internet, 254–255
- CONOPT, 2563

- Consensus:  
 meeting, in business model, 31  
 as preferred team decision-making strategy, 982
- Consequentialism (decision making), 2178
- Constant cone domination structures, 2615–2616
- Constant dollar analysis:  
 actual dollar vs., 2397–2398  
 of after-tax cash flow, 2404  
 of before-tax cash flow, 2402  
 with differing inflation rates for component cash flows, 2400  
 with differing inflation rates per time period, 2401  
 of economic equivalence calculations with inflation, 2398–2400
- Constant tasks, 740
- Constrained optimization (nonlinear programming), 2553–2562  
 feasible directions, methods of, 2559–2560  
 geometric programming problems, 2558–2559  
 Karush–Kuhn–Tucker conditions for, 2554–2555  
 Lagrange multipliers for, 2553–2554  
 and nonsmooth optimization, 2562  
 quadratic programming problems, 2555, 2562  
 separable programming problems, 2556–2558  
 sequential unconstrained minimization techniques for, 2560–2562  
 successive linear programming, 2562  
 successive quadratic programming, 2562
- Constraint(s):  
 binding/nonbinding, 2541  
 control, constraint, 161  
 definition of, 557  
 in mathematical programs, 2540, 2541  
 process, 466  
 selection, 691  
 Theory of  
 and JIT, 557–558  
 and just-in-time (JIT), 557–558  
 in transportation management, 2055  
 work constraints, 1024–1025
- Constraint-based computational models, 348
- Construction. *See also* Site selection and construction  
 facilities for, 330, 331  
 percent of GDP in, 346  
 and plant engineering, 1565–1566
- Construction management (CM), 1493–1494
- Constructive Solid Models (CSGs), 182
- Construct validity, 1134
- Consultants, for site selection, 1476
- Consumer goods, online auctions of, 275–276  
*Consumer Goods Manufacturer Magazine*, 775
- Consumer Price Index (CPI), 2395
- Consumer surplus, 669, 676
- Containerization, 1503
- Containment, hazard, 1175
- Content, network:  
 classification of, 247–248  
 generation/provision of, 246–249, 251–252  
 rating/filtering of, 248–249
- Content industry, 251
- Content validity, 1134
- Context diagrams, 100
- Contextual task analysis (human–computer interaction), 1206–1211  
 background information for, 1206  
 data collection/analysis, 1208–1210  
 task allocation, 1210–1211  
 user profiles, 1207–1208  
 work practices models, 1210
- Contingency factors:  
 budgeting for, 1344  
 warehousing, 1530
- Contingent decision making, 2207
- Continual improvement, 1972
- Continuity index, 1734
- Continuous change (term), 1228, 1229
- Continuous data, 1837
- Continuous improvement:  
 in just-in-time (JIT), 548  
 motivation for, 963  
 and performance management, 1000  
 and process design and reengineering, 1712  
 in total quality leadership (TQL) process, 1802  
 as TQL success factor, 1805
- Continuous operation/process facilities, 329–331  
 major process engineering task in, 334  
 personnel scheduling for, 1743–1744, 1755
- Continuous quality improvement (CQI), 747
- Continuous reliability improvement (CRI), 1610–1611
- Continuous sensors, 1903–1904
- Continuous-time dynamic-simulation, 128
- Continuous timing, 1420
- Continuous uniform cash flows compounded continuously (compound interest), 2345–2346
- Contract engineering, 330–331
- Contract maintenance, 1622
- Contract manufacturing, 263–264, 330–331
- Contractors, selection of, 1499
- Contracts, 49  
 and enterprise resource planning, 336, 337  
 management of, through project life cycle, 1250  
 personnel scheduling and changes in, 1755, 1757  
 personnel scheduling and negotiation of, 1765  
 transportation service, tracking of, 335
- Contribution ratio, *see* Profit-volume ratio (PV)
- Control(s), 1768–1787. *See also* Monitoring  
 AI approaches to, 1775–1782  
 commercial software, 1782  
 fuzzy set theory, 1781–1782  
 genetic algorithms (GA), 1780–1781  
 knowledge-based systems, 1775–1776  
 neural networks, 1777–1780  
 in business processes, 45–48  
 CIM Framework for, 1772–1775  
 component architecture of, 1773–1774



- component-specification methodology of, 1774
    - shop-floor application modules in, 1774–1775
  - cost, *see* Cost control
  - distributed vs. central, 166, 167
  - engineering, 1175–1176
  - feedback, 158
  - in Flexible Manufacturing Systems, 501–503
  - human factors controls, 1176–1179
  - manufacturing execution systems (MESs) for, 1782–1787
  - panels, control, 1016
  - project, 1347–1348
  - Purdue Enterprise Reference Architecture (PERA) for, 1769–1772
    - control hierarchy in, 1769–1771
    - equipment organization in, 1771–1772
  - safety features on, 1178
  - span of, 1264
- Control charts, 1818, 1821, 1825, 1826, 1832–1834
- C charts, 1847–1851
  - for determining performance of processes, 1830–1831
  - in health care systems, 745–746
  - P charts, 1844–1847
  - R control charts, 1850–1855
  - Shewhart, *see* Shewhart control charts
  - for statistical process control (SPC), 1861–1875
    - and AT&T runs rules, 1863–1864
    - data patterns on, 1863
    - variables, charts for, 1864–1871
  - U charts, 1847–1849, 1851
  - with work sampling, 1457
  - X-bar charts, 1850–1855
- Control-decision support system (CDSS), 1777
- Control limits, 1840
- standards known, 1864–1866
  - standards not known, 1866–1868
- Control message standard, 168
- Control systems, 156–161. *See also* Artificial intelligence (AI); Integration technology
- definition of, 157
  - instrumentation of, 158
  - kanban, 549–551
    - alternatives, 550–551
    - appropriate environments for, 545
    - case study, 551
    - control parameters, 550
    - limitations, 550
    - models for, 159–161
    - robotic, 376–378
    - shop floor, 699–701
- Conversational structuring (in software), 142–143
- Convex combinations, 2543
- Convex functions, 2543, 2544
- Convexity (in linear programming), 2543–2546
- Convex sets, 2543
- Conveyors (material handling), 1504, 1513–1520
  - belt conveyors, 1513, 1514, 1516
  - cart-on-track conveyors, 1518
  - chain conveyor, 1516, 1517
  - chute conveyors, 1513
  - power-and-free conveyor, 1518, 1519
  - roller conveyor, 1514, 1516
  - skate wheel conveyor, 1515–1517
  - slat conveyor, 1515, 1517
  - sortation conveyor, 1518–1520
  - tow-line conveyor, 1517
  - trolley conveyor, 1517–1518
- Cooperation, knowledge-intensive, 1291, 1292
- Cooperative collaboration, 605
- Cooperative processing/database management, 125
- Coordination cost, 607–609
- CORBA, *see* Common object request broker architecture
- Core business processes, 30, 41, 43, 58–59
- analysis of, 52
  - ERP tools for use with, 89–92
    - accounting and finance, 91
    - human resources, 91–92
    - manufacturing and procurement, 90–91
    - sales and distribution, 90
  - knowledge management (KM), 215, 216
  - project management, 1254
  - risks for, 45
- Core competencies, 42
- Core products and services, 30, 49–50
- in business model, 34
  - categories of, 49
  - definition, 49
  - measurement of, 49–50
- Corning Asahi Video, 1712
- Corporate culture, *see* Organizational culture
- Corporate portals, 271
- Correctness of models, 284
- Correlation, 2271
- Cost(s):
- capitalized, 2350–2351
  - CIM implementation and reduction of, 526
  - classification of, 672–673
  - of digital products, 270
  - dynamic decision problems, 2638–2639
  - of electricity, 1575–1576
  - of energy, 1576
  - of engineering changes at different life cycle stages, 1312, 1313
  - estimating, *see* Cost estimating
  - of failed technology implementation, 949–950
  - in Internet economy, 267
  - of machinery, 467
  - manufacturing, 455
  - minimax, 2177, 2180–2181
  - and outsourcing, 263
  - as performance management metric, 1005
  - personnel, determination of, 1343–1344
  - and postponement, 2115–2116
  - and pricing, 663, 667, 672–674
  - in retail supply chains, 774, 775
  - and speculation, 2116
  - of work-related injuries/deaths, 1157
- Cost accounts, 1272–1273

- Cost allocation:  
 learning and, 1405  
 time/job determination for, 1392
- Cost-benefit analysis:  
 activity-based costing (ABC) for, 1704  
 IS systems, 98–99
- Cost breakdown structure (CBS), 1273
- Cost control, 207  
 in material handling, 1355, 1356  
 by plant engineers, 1563–1564  
 for projects, 1246
- Cost drivers, 2319
- Cost estimating, 2298–2316  
 accounting data, use of, 2309, 2310  
 alternatives, comparison of, 2346–2350  
 annual worth method, 2347–2348  
 benefit–cost method, 2349–2350  
 future worth method, 2348  
 payback period method, 2349  
 present worth method, 2346–2347  
 rate of return method, 2348–2349  
 analytical methods of, 2302–2304  
 comparison method of, 2301–2302  
 conference estimating, 2300–2301  
 and economic want, 2299  
 factor method of, 2302  
 forecasting techniques for, 2310  
 historical data, use of, 2307  
 indexes, cost-estimating, 2310–2311  
 and labor analysis, 2307–2308  
 and material analysis, 2308–2309  
 and operations estimating, 2311–2314  
 power law technique for, 2303, 2304  
 probability and statistical techniques for, 2304–2306  
   computer simulation, 2306  
   expected value, 2304  
   percentile method, 2305  
   PERT, 2305–2306  
 and product estimating, 2314–2316  
 request for estimate, 2299–2300  
 standard data, use of, 2306, 2307  
 types of, 2298–2299  
 unit method of, 2301
- Cost estimating relationships (CERs), 2302–2304
- Costing:  
 activity-based, 2317–2319, *see* Activity-based costing (ABC)  
 conventional systems of, 2317–2318  
 by plant engineers, 1562–1563
- Cost management, 2317–2318  
 automation of, 1256, 1257  
 improvements in, *see* Activity-based management (ABM)  
 project, 1245–1246
- Cost matrix, 2376, 2377
- Cost model (for process planning), 465–467, 472
- Cost of assembly (CA), 363–364
- Cost-performance ratio, 727
- Cost pools, 2319
- Council of Industrial Engineering (CIE), 23
- Council on Logistics Management (CLM), 348, 2113
- Count data, C and U charts for, 1847–1851
- Counterbalanced lift trucks, 1506, 1508, 1509
- Coupled joints, 1115
- Coupled process chains, 204
- Coupling classification, 1078
- Coupling of work, 880
- Coupons, 678
- Courier robots, 379–380
- Covariates, 2280
- COVISE, 2512
- CPI (Consumer Price Index), 2395
- CPLEX, 2535, 2575
- CP rule, *see* Critical path rule
- CPSC Children (anthropometric database), 1114
- CQI (continuous quality improvement), 747
- Creation of knowledge, 215
- “Creative destruction,” 1888
- Creativity models, 1812, 1814
- CrewChief, 1050, 1112, 1118
- Crew scheduling, 1743–1744, 1755–1757
- Crew workload, evaluation of, 2420–2427  
 future command and control process,  
   modeling workload of, 2421–2425  
 other environments, extension to, 2424–2427
- CRI, *see* Continuous reliability improvement
- Criteria for Performance Excellence*, 1956
- Critical Decision Method (CDM), 1028, 1030–1031
- Critical path, for professional services projects, 1341, 1342
- Critical path (CP) rule, 1722, 1724
- CRM, *see* Customer relationship management
- CRN technique, *see* Common random numbers technique
- Cross-docking, 778
- Cross-training, 934
- Crowds (privacy service), 268–269
- CRP (capacity requirement planning), 2042
- CRT screens, *see* Cathode ray tube screens
- Cryptographic systems (cryptosystems), 733
- CSCW, *see* Computer-supported collaborative work
- CSGs (Constructive Solid Models), 182
- C/S systems, *see* Client/server systems
- CTA, *see* Cognitive task analysis
- CTDs, *see* Cumulative trauma disorders
- CTP (capable-to-promise), 2046
- CTS, *see* Carpal tunnel syndrome
- Cuban Missile Crisis, 139
- Culture. *See also* National culture;  
 Organizational culture  
 and alignment of technology/organizational structure, 956–961  
 safety, 959–961
- Culture shift, 14, 16
- Culture systems, 15–16, 1798
- Cumulative distribution function (CDF), 2385–2386
- Cumulative trauma disorders (CTDs), 1082, 1083
- Currencies, 761

- Customer(s), 30, 34, 35, 50–51
  - categories of, 50
  - commitments, customer, 1962
  - decision making, customer, 703–704
  - definition of, 50
  - design by, 701–703
  - determining requirements of, 1708
  - as external force, 38
  - focus on, in EPEM model, 1798
  - internal, 14, 23
  - Internet and security/privacy of, 267–269
  - lifetime value of, 651, 652, 654
  - and markets, 50–51
  - nature of, as industry categorizer, 329
  - needs/wants/demands of, 327
  - relative importance of, 1381, 1382
- Customer-based approach to service quality, 639–640
- Customer-driven organizations, 1797
- Customer-driven quality results, 1805
- Customer knowledge, 1962
- Customer management, 637
- Customer orders, 329–331
- Customer relationships, 1962–1963
  - as aspect of lean production, 557
  - Baldrige criteria for, 1963
  - globalization and changes in, 1888
- Customer relationship management (CRM), 14, 34, 35
  - as dimension of competitive advantage, 326–327
  - and ERP, 95–96, 337
  - software, 90, 95
  - and supply chain management, 2121
  - systems, CRM, 69
- Customer satisfaction, 651–654, 657, 1962–1963
  - Baldrige criteria for, 1963
  - and iCollaboration tools, 968
  - measurement system for, 657
  - and price of product, 668
  - and queueing models, 1629
  - and service encounter, 624–625
  - and service quality, 640
  - service quality vs., 628–629
  - and site selection, 1468–1469
  - wheel of success, 652
- Customer service, 651–663
  - applications of, 654, 655
  - audit of, 662, 663
  - and complaint management, 658
  - and customer satisfaction, 651–654
  - department, customer service, 657–660
    - call centers in, 658
    - and centralization, 657
    - complaint management by, 658
    - hiring/training/retaining employees for, 659
  - and internal customers, 659–660
  - organization of, 657
  - and service-quality standards, 657–658
- ensuring focus on, 654, 656–657
- future of, 660–662
- importance of, 653–654
  - and internal customers, 659–660
  - as key success factor in competition, 634–635
  - in retailing, 779
  - revenues from improved, 652–653
  - and service-quality standards, 657–658
  - and supply chain design, 2130–2131
  - and transportation management software, 2065
- Customer service employees, training of, 659
- Customer Service Group, 657
- Customer service management, 2121
- Custom information systems applications, 285–286
- Customization of products and services, 261–262. *See also* Mass customization
- Custom-made software, 68
- Cutting tools, 457, 459
- CWA, *see* Clean Water Act
- Cyberglove, 1125
- CyberGold, 273
- Cybermediaries, 271
- Cybertec, 1738
- Cycle time, variation in, 1829
- Cyclical fluctuations (in space planning), 2088–2089
- Cyclic coordinate search method, 2549
- Cyclic scheduling, 1746–1747
- Cylindrical robots, 375
- DAMES (design acronym), 1387–1389
- Dark fiber optical cables, 250
- Data:
  - collection of, *see* Data collection
  - in context of knowledge management, 214
  - flow of, in process-oriented enterprise modeling, 288–290
  - independence, data, 115, 116
  - integration, data, 89
  - models, data, *see* Data models
  - objects, data, 118
  - redundancy, data, 115–117
  - sharing, data, 94–95
  - standard, for work measurement, 1443–1445, 1447–1448
  - stores, data, 99
  - types of, 1836–1838
- Data access, traditional reporting vs., 37
- Data analysis, 221
  - in contextual task analysis, 1208–1210
  - in human factors audits, 1145–1146
- Data backups (warehousing operations), 2103
- Database management systems (DBMSs), 113–125, 114–125
  - for computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), 499
  - cooperative approach to, 125
  - data models for, 117–124
    - expert database model, 122–124
    - external, 119–124
    - generic types of, 119–120
    - levels of, 117–120

- Database management systems (DBMSs)  
 (*Continued*)  
 object-oriented database models, 122–124  
 record-based models, 120  
 single-level data model, 118–119  
 structural models, 120–122  
 definition of, 80  
 design of, 116–117  
 distributed, 124–125  
 integration of, with decision support system,  
 117  
 model base management systems (MBMSs)  
 vs., 125  
 objectives for, 115, 116, 124, 125  
 organization of data in, 80  
 primary objectives of, 125  
 selection of, 117  
 tools used in  
 data warehouses, 83–85  
 for information systems, 79–85  
 object-oriented databases, 82–83  
 and relational database model, 80–81
- Databases:  
 anthropometric, 1113, 1114  
 gateway, database, 84  
 as human-centered product planning/design  
 tool, 1302, 1303  
 object-oriented, 82–83  
 project activity/historical, 1260  
 servers, database, 240  
 for warehouse operations, 2095–2103  
 backups, data, 2103  
 equipment masters, 2097, 2099–2102  
 flow control, 2097, 2098  
 hardware controllers, links to, 2103  
 products and orders, 2096–2097  
 protocols, 2102–2103  
 World Wide Web, 245
- Database systems, in client/server (C/S)  
 systems, 723
- Data clouds, 1123, 1124
- Data collection:  
 in contextual task analysis, 1208–1210  
 forms for, 1810, 1811, 1813  
 in human factors audits:  
 AET, 1138–1140  
 checklists, 1137–1145  
 ERGO/EEAM/ERNAP, 1141–1143  
 Ergonomic Checkpoints, 1144  
 Ergonomics Audit Program, 1139, 1141  
 IEA Checklist, 1137, 1138  
 Position Analysis Questionnaire (PAQ),  
 1137–1139  
 Upper-Extremity Checklist, 1143–1144  
 major activities of, 1770
- Data/control flow diagrams (DFD/CFDs), 173
- Data definition languages (DDLs), 119
- Data dictionaries (DDs), 102–103, 119
- Data Encryption Standard (DES), 733
- Data flow diagrams (DFDs), 99–101
- Data gloves, 1125
- Data-improvement process (TQL), 1805
- Data manipulation language (DML), 118, 119
- Data Mark, 84
- Data mining, 83, 84, 2013
- Data models, 117–124  
 component sets in, 119  
 conceptual, 119, 120  
 expert database model, 122–124  
 external, 119–124  
 internal, 119, 120  
 levels of, 117–120  
 object-oriented database models, 122–124  
 record-based models, 120  
 single-level model, 118–119  
 structural models, 120–122
- DataMyte 1010 stopwatch, 1412, 1455
- Data-presentation elements (measurement  
 systems), 1878
- Data query languages (DQLs), 119
- Data requirements (for modeling), 1631
- Data resource control, 115, 116
- Data warehouses/warehousing, 83–85, 221  
 terms related to, 84–85  
 tools used in, 83–85
- Day sleeping, 1367
- Day's work:  
 acceptable, 1392, 1405, 1406  
 fair, 1411
- DBMSs, *see* Database management systems
- DBR (drum-buffer-rope) scheduling, 558
- DCOM (distributed component object model),  
 721
- DDLs (data definition languages), 119
- DDoS (distributed denial of service) attacks,  
 278
- DDs, *see* Data dictionaries
- DEs (differentiation enablers), 691
- Deadheading, 1513
- Death rates (from occupational injuries/  
 diseases), 1157
- Debt management (ERP), 336
- DEC, *see* Digital Equipment Corporation
- Decentralization warehousing strategy, 2071–  
 2072
- Decentralized business (human factors audit),  
 1146–1150
- Decentralized decision making, 698
- Decentralized planning (rapid product  
 development), 1288
- Decision aids, computerized, 965–968  
 iCollaboration, 966–968  
 TOP Modeler, 965–966
- Decision analysis, 129, 2187–2195  
 and decision trees, 2187–2188  
 preference assessment in, 2194–2195  
 probability assessment in, 2191–2193  
 structuring of decisions in, 2187–2191  
 cognitive mapping for, 2190  
 decision matrices for, 2187–2188  
 event trees (networks) for, 2189–2190  
 influence diagrams for, 2190–2191  
 value trees for, 2188–2189  
 utility function assessment in, 2193–2194
- Decision banding, 910
- Decision-driven change, 1008–1009
- Decision making, 2173–2178. *See also*  
 Optimization; Risk analysis; Sensitivity  
 analysis  
 cognitive probes for, 1026

- as cognitive task, 1023–1024
  - conflict-driven, 2176
  - consensus as preferred team strategy for, 982
  - contingent, 2207
  - customer, 703–704
  - decentralized, 698
  - decision rules for, 2177–2178
  - dynamic, 2176, 2205
  - elements of, 2174–2175
  - employee involvement in, for interactive system design, 122, 1221
  - explanation-based, 2207–2208
  - forming, storming, norming, performing model of, 2210
  - group, 2176, 2209–2214
    - and biases, 2212
    - computer-mediated, 2214
    - and conflict, 2210–2212
    - prescriptive approaches for improving, 2212–2214
    - and social norms/ethics, 2209–2210
  - individual vs. group, 141
  - information technology and options in, 1889
  - integrative model of, 2175–2178
  - knowledge-based, in inspection systems, 1898–1899
  - logistical, *see* Logistics management
  - material-handling, 1504
  - model development for, 1630
  - multicriteria, *see* Multicriteria optimization and national culture, 958
  - naturalistic, 2205–2209
    - contingent decision making, 2207
    - and dominance structuring, 2207
    - explanation-based decision making, 2207–2208
    - and image theory, 2207
    - recognition-primed decision making, 2205
    - and shared mental models, 2208
    - and team leadership, 2208
  - organizational
    - and health/safety performance, 1179
  - for plant/facilities engineering, 1561
  - pricing, 674–677
  - problem solving vs., 2173
  - recognition-primed, 2205
  - routine, 2176
  - rule-based, in inspection systems, 1896–1898
  - stochastic models for, *see* Stochastic models and test and inspection, 1890
- Decision making hierarchy (manufacturing), 487
- Decision matrices, 2187–2188
- Decision process (inspection systems), 1896–1899
- Decision rooms, 134
- Decision rules, 2177–2178
- Decisions. *See also* Decision making
- framing of, 2202–2203
  - related to team design, 977–978
  - under risk, 2377–2378
  - structuring of, 2187–2191
    - cognitive mapping for, 2190
    - decision matrices for, 2187–2188
    - event trees (networks) for, 2189–2190
    - influence diagrams for, 2190–2191
    - value trees for, 2188–2189
  - under uncertainty, 2377–2381
- Decision structure tables, 1385, 1387
- Decisions under uncertainty, 2378–2381
- Decision support systems (DSSs), 67, 84, 110–149, 2011–2019
- abilities supported by, 111, 113
  - analytical tools for, 2013–2015
  - components of, 110
  - control in, 130
  - database management systems, *see* Database management systems
  - definition of, 110
  - dialog generation and management systems, 113, 115, 131–134
  - distributed group, 145
  - and DSS generator software, 114
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP)
    - algorithm development, 348
    - applications, 339, 340
  - feedback in, 130
  - flexibility in, 130
  - frameworks for engineering of, 113–114
  - group, 134–145
    - distributed group decision support systems, 145
    - engineering of, 141–145
    - information needs for, 135–141
  - for health care delivery systems, 747–748
  - increased consistency in, 130
  - input data for, 2012–2013
  - interface in, 130
  - knowledge management for, 145–149
  - and logistics systems, 2011–2019
    - analytical tools, 2013–2015
    - input data, 2012–2013
    - presentation tools, 2015–2018
  - manufacturing, 348
  - MIS/PMIS vs., 112–113
  - model base management systems (MBMSs), 113, 115, 125–131
    - and issue analysis, 127–129
    - and issue formulation, 126
    - and issue interpretation, 129
    - and model base management, 129–131
    - objectives for, 125
  - presentation tools for, 2015–2018
    - algorithms and GIS, integration of, 2018
    - geographic information systems, 2016–2018
  - redundancy reduction in, 130
  - in supply chain planning, 2010
  - in transportation planning, 2011
  - and types of decisions, 111, 112
  - for warehousing, 2079–2081
- Decision theory (generally), 2376–2382
- aspiration level principle in, 2378
  - dominance principle in, 2377
  - expectation principle in, 2377–2378
  - Hurwicz principle in, 2379–2380
  - Laplace principle in, 2380–2381
  - maximax principle in, 2379
  - maximin principle in, 2379
  - minimax principle in, 2378–2379

- Decision theory (generally) (*Continued*)  
 minimin principle in, 2379  
 most probable future principle in, 2378  
 naturalistic, 2177  
 Savage principle in, 2381
- Decision theory (behavioral), 2195–2205  
 preference/choice in, 2201–2205  
   and framing of decisions, 2202–2203  
   labile preferences, 2204–2205  
   and prospect theory, 2203–2204  
   and subjective expected utility, 2202  
 statistical estimation and inference in, 2196–2201  
   biases, 2198–2199, 2201  
   and human judgment models, 2200–2201  
   and human limitations, 2196–2198  
   selective processing, 2199–2200
- Decision theory (classical), 2178–2187. *See also* Decision analysis  
 choice procedures in, 2178–2184  
   and axioms of rational choice, 2178–2179  
   and dominance, 2179  
   and elimination by aspects (EBA) rule, 2179–2180  
   and expected utility theory, 2182–2183  
   and holistic comparison, 2184  
   and lexicographic ordering principle, 2179  
   and maximization of expected value, 2181  
   and minimax cost/regret, 2180–2181  
   minimum aspiration level, 2180  
   and multiattribute utility theory, 2183  
 rationality in, 2178  
 statistical inference in, 2184–2187  
   Bayesian inference, 2184–2187  
   Dempster–Schafer method, 2186–2187  
   and signal-detection theory, 2185–2186
- Decision times, 2636–2637
- Decision trees, 1776, 2187–2188, 2382–2385  
 deterministic, 2382–2384  
   influence diagrams vs., 2190–2190  
   stochastic, 2384, 2385
- Decision under risk, 2377
- Decision under uncertainty, 2377–2378
- Decision variables (mathematical programs), 2540, 2541
- Declarative knowledge, 1775
- Decomposition, 2167–2170
- Decomposition-based approach (production-inventory systems), 1692
- Decomposition heuristics (scheduling), 1729–1731
- Deconstructing value/supply chains, 43
- DE (design efficiency), 369
- Dedicated material-handling systems, 1660
- Dedicated storage, 2092
- DEDS, *see* Discrete event dynamic system
- Deep-lane warehousing systems, 2089
- Defect concentration diagram (SPC), 1860, 1861
- Defect databases, 432
- Deflation, 2394–2395
- Degrees of freedom (DOF), 413, 414
- Delay allowances, 1398, 1400
- Delays, 1459
- Deliverables (professional services projects), 1336, 1339–1341
- Delivery, 2058, 2059. *See also* Pickup and delivery operations
- Dell Computers, 90, 264, 265, 266, 272, 660, 662, 706, 782, 783, 969
- Delphi technique, 127, 2213
- Demand(s), 2020–2032  
 average (constant), 2020–2023  
   and economic order quantity (EOQ) model, 2022, 2023  
   and inventory costs, 2021–2022  
   training of flight attendants case example, 2022–2023  
 customer, 327  
 electric, 1575, 1576  
 exponential smoothing model for forecasting of, 2029–2032  
 forecasting/management of, 781–782  
 and lead time, 2025–2027  
 managing, 1742, 2121  
 as mixture of distributions, 2027–2029  
 over a single period, 2023–2025  
 over multiple periods, 2025–2027  
 price elasticity of, 668–669  
 and pricing, 667, 668–672, 682  
 in transportation, 789, 794
- Demand chains, *see* Supply chain(s)
- Demand over lead time, 1674–1675
- Dematerialization, 535, 536
- Deming, W. Edwards, 1831–1833
- Deming Prize, 555
- Demographic trends, 37
- Demonstration (as measurement issue for successful design), 1299, 1301
- Demonstration-based team training, 934
- Demotivation, 997
- Dempster–Schafer method (for decision making), 2186–2187
- Deneb, 1050
- Deneb Robotics, Inc., 2460
- Deregulation, 38, 39
- Derivative products, 49
- Derived classes (computer programming), 72
- Dermatitis, allergic/irritant, 1167
- DES (Data Encryption Standard), 733
- Descending bid auctions, 274
- Descriptive knowledge, 67
- Design. *See also* Design and process platform  
 characterization methodology; Process planning  
 action-cycle model in, 1018–1019  
 alternative, 1049  
 chair, 1204  
 of cognitive aids, 1032–1037  
   CNC lathe programming example, 1032–1034  
   managerial planning, 1034–1037  
 of computer–human interfaces, 1212–1216  
 concurrent (simultaneous) engineering, 556  
 by customers vs. for customers, 701–703  
 DAMES steps for, 1387–1389  
 and environmental regulations, 589–590  
 ergonomic, *see* Ergonomic design

- evaluation of, 450
- of experiments, *see* Experimental design
- hierarchy of, 1313–1314
- of human–computer interaction, 1193
- of human factors audits, *see* Human factors audits
- integrated approaches to, 604
- in ISO 9001:2000 product realization clause, 1971
- job, *see* Job design
- for manufacturing, *see under* Manufacturing for mass customization, *see* Design for Mass Customization (DFMC)
- physical task criteria, 1048, 1049
- plant engineers involved in, 1565–1566
- probabilistic approach to, 1940
- process, *see* Process design and reengineering
- product, *see* Product design
- quality of, 1797
- for reliability, 1922, 1937, 1939–1940
- reliability program applications during, 1953
- review of, 1908, 1939
- rules/guidelines, 207
- for safety, 1177–1178
- supply chain, *see under* Supply chain(s)
- support/verification/evaluation/acceptance tests of, 1942–1943
- team, *see* Team design
- for test and inspection systems, 1914–1916
- of training, 926–927
- of work breakdown structure (WBS), 1268–1272
  - geography-based, 1269, 1271
  - logistics-based, 1271
  - project-life-cycle-based, 1269, 1270
  - technology-based, 1269
- workplace, *see* Workplace analysis/design workstation, 1202–1205
- Design-bid-build, 1492–1493
- Design-build, 1494–1495
- Design characterization, 1978–1980
- Design by consensus (hospitality industry), 826–830
  - relationship charts for, 826–828
  - relationship diagrams for, 829
  - supervision, designing for, 829, 830
  - utility use, design for, 830
- Design efficiency (DE), 369
- Designers, 1301
- Design for assembly (DFA), 367–370, 384, 1328
- Design for environment, 527
- Design for manufacture and assembly (DFMA), 403
- Design for Mass Customization (DFMC), 687–694
  - commonality, 688–689
  - common bases, 690–691
  - customers, design by, 701–703
  - derivation processes, 692–694
  - modularity, 688–689
  - multiple views, synchronization of, 691–692
  - and product family concept, 688
  - variety, product, 689–690
- Design for the extreme, 1048
- Design limits, 1056, 1057
- Design manuals, 1998–1999
- Design models, 448–449, 1979–1980
- Design and process platform characterization methodology, 1976–2003
  - capability analysis steps in, 1995–1996
  - deployment of, 1999–2003
  - and design characterization, 1978–1980
  - linkage of product design and process platforms in, 1996–1999
  - management commitment to, 2000
  - measurement system characterization steps in, 1984–1987
  - model development steps in, 1987–1993
  - performance measures for, 2002–2003
  - process definition steps in, 1982–1984
  - and process platform development, 1980–1982
  - and product development, 1977–1978
  - statistical process control steps in, 1993–1995
- Design review committee, 1939
- Design-to-cost methods of product development, 207
- Deskilling, 962
- Desktop manufacturing, 586
- Detailed design document, 1307
- Detailing, process, 457–459
  - optimization, process, 458
  - parameters, determination of, 458
  - and tool selection, 457–459
- Detectability, error, 1371
- Detection, 1030
- Deterministic decision trees, 2382–2384
- Deterministic multiperiod model (production-inventory systems), 1671
- Development, 937–939
  - Baldrige criteria for, 1960
  - future of, 940
  - and individual performance enhancement, 937–938
  - and leadership, 859–861
  - and organizational performance enhancement, 938–939
  - of team design, 877
  - of training, 926–927
  - training vs., 937
- DFA, *see* Design for assembly
- DFD/CFDs (data/control flow diagrams), 173
- DFDs, *see* Data flow diagrams
- DFMA (design for manufacture and assembly), 403
- DFMC, *see* Design for Mass Customization
- DGMSs, *see* Dialog generation and management systems
- Diagnose phase (process design and reengineering), 1697, 1708, 1709
- Diagnosis:
  - of assembly processes (electronic products), 432
  - as cognitive task, 1022–1024
  - specialized, 1634

- Diagnosis systems (assembly), 422–423  
 Diagnostic related group (DRG) payment system, 738–739  
 Diagnostics, 2282–2288  
   example of, 2286–2288  
   internal validation, 2284  
   notation for, 2283  
   partial plots, 2286  
   questions, diagnostic, 2282  
   residuals, 2284–2285  
   row deletion, 2284  
 Diagrams:  
   activity cycle, 506  
   “black box,” 100  
   context, 100  
   data flow, 99–101  
   entity relationship, 102, 103  
   PERT, 104  
   relationship (food service kitchen design), 829, 830  
 Dialog design, primary objectives for, 132–133  
 Dialog generation and management systems (DGMSs), 113, 115, 131–134  
   and DBMS design, 117  
   primary purpose of, 131  
 Die casting, 565  
 Die forging, 565, 569  
 Differential pricing, 677  
 Differentiation enablers (DEs), 691  
 Differentiators, service, 1957  
 Diffuse hypotheses, 137  
 Digital computer simulation, *see* Monte Carlo simulation  
 Digital economy, 107  
   as basis for electronic commerce, 261  
   flexibility in, 262  
   industrial vs., 261  
   outsourcing in, 263–264  
   pricing in, 270–271  
 Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), 487, 489, 2127  
 Digital human modeling, 1112–1127  
   and anthropometry, 1113–1115  
     databases, 1113  
     methods, 1113–1115  
   of comfort, 1120  
   of fatigue, 1188–1119  
   and immersive virtual reality, 1124  
   kinematic representation in, 1112–1113  
   of low-back injury, 1119–1120  
   motion/animation in, 1116, 1120, 1125–1127  
   and performance models, 1126  
   posturing, human figure, 1115–1116  
   and product design, 1121–1124  
     accommodation, 1122–1124  
     usability, 1123  
   of strength, 1116, 1118  
   tools for, 1116, 1117  
   and workplace analysis, 1120–1121  
 Digital mock-up (DMU), 209, 210, 1289, 1290, 2501  
 Digital products:  
   online retailing of, 266, 267, 270–271  
   pricing of, 270–271  
 Digital prototyping, 1288–1290  
 Digitization (signal processing), 1904  
 DII (dynamic invocation interface), 720  
 Dillard's, 263  
 Direct-assessment methods (decision analysis), 2195  
 Directed synthesis control, 161  
 Direction of enterprise:  
   and comprehensive business model, 30–31  
   strategic analysis to learn, 51–52  
 Direct labor, 2299  
 Direct materials, 2300, 2308  
 Direct numerical assessment (decision making), 2191  
 Direct optimization, 2541  
 Direct product replenishment, 780  
 Direct radiant lighting, 1198  
 Direct release, 533  
 Direct work, 1459  
 Dirt allowances, 1399  
 Disassembly, 439–445  
   applications of, 443–444  
   diagrams, disassembly, 1376, 1378  
   ecological factors in, 440  
   goals of, 439  
   integrated assembly/disassembly approach, 444–445  
   manual vs. automated, 440–441  
   planning models for, 538  
   processes/tools for, 440–443  
 Discrete batch process, 330, 331  
 Discrete cash flows compounded continuously (compound interest), 2343–2345  
   compound amount factor, 2345  
   geometric conversion factor, 2345  
 Discrete cash flows compounded discretely (compound interest), 2337–2343  
   arithmetic gradient conversion factor, 2342–2343  
   capital recovery factor, 2340–2341  
   compound amount factor, 2337–2339  
   present worth factor, 2338–2339, 2341  
   sinking fund factor, 2339–2340  
 Discrete compound interest factors, 2354–2357  
 Discrete event dynamic system (DEDS):  
   modeling, 503–504  
   simulation, 506  
 Discrete-event sensors, 1903  
 Discrete event simulation models, 128  
 Discrete optimization, 2582–2600  
   backtracking in, 2591–2592  
   branch and bound procedures in, 2592–2593  
   and computational complexity theory, 2594–2595  
   heuristic search in, 2589–2591  
   modeling in, 2582–2583  
   problem-solving strategy, choice of, 2595–2596  
   relaxation in, 2584–2589  
     Lagrangian relaxations, 2587–2589  
     linear programming relaxations, 2585–2587  
   solutions in, 2583–2584



- standard models for, 2596–2600
- total enumeration in, 2584
- Discretion, 147
- Discrimination, price, 681–682
- Diseases, occupational. *See also* Occupational safety and health
  - definition of, 1168–1170
  - descriptions of, 1167, 1169–1170
  - statistics related to, 1157, 1173–1174
- Dispatching, 1723–1725
  - basic rules, 1723–1724
  - composite rules, 1724–1725
  - first-come-first-served (FCFS), 1511–1513
  - major activities of, 1770
  - notation used in modeling of, 1719–1722
  - rules, dispatching, 1511, 1513
- Dispensing (solder paste), 425, 426
- Display systems, virtual environment, 2502
- Distance, computer screen viewing, 1197
- Distance learning, 940
- Distributed commerce model, 271–272
- Distributed component object model (DCOM), 721
- Distributed control, 166, 167
- Distributed database management systems, 124–125, 723, 724
- Distributed denial of service (DDoS) attacks, 278
- Distributed environment (collaborative manufacturing), 604, 607–616
- Distributed group decision support systems, 145
- Distributed Operator Model Architecture (DOMAR), 2440–2441
- Distributed/parallel processing model, *see* Neural networks
- Distributed problem solving (DPS), 174
- Distributed processing, 233
- Distributed Systems Project, 173
- Distributed transaction management, 721–723
- Distribution, 2147
  - contract manufacturing in, 264
  - ERP tools for, 90
  - flexible, 1471
  - and information systems, 1472
  - of knowledge, 215
  - linear programming applications for, 2056
  - modular, 1471
  - retail supply chains, 777
  - reverse, 1470
  - of test and inspection effort, 1889–1890
  - types of, 2129
- Distribution centers, management of, 334
- Distribution control business model, 603
- Distribution management, *see* Logistics management
- Distribution network planning, 1472–1475
- Distributor relationships, 557
- Diversity, as TQL success factor, 1805
- Division of labor, 1264, 1266–1267
- DML, *see* Data manipulation language
- DMU, *see* Digital mock-up
- DNS, *see* Domain name system
- Documentation:
  - archiving project, 1349
  - of RPD projects, 1286–1287
  - of time standards, 1406
- Document control, 1770
- Document distribution networks, 1473–1474
- Document holders (at computer workstations), 1204–1205
- DOF, *see* Degrees of freedom
- Dollars, constant vs. actual, 2397–2398
- Domain name system (DNS), 237, 240, 242–243
- Domains (Internet), 242–243
- DOMAR, *see* Distributed Operator Model Architecture
- Domestic appliances, conditions for global assembly of, 403
- Dominance, 2179
- Dominance decision rule, 2177
- Dominance principle (decision theory), 2377
- Dominance rules, 1727
- Dominance structuring, 2207
- Domination structures:
  - constant cone, 2615–2616
  - variable cone, 2616–2617
- DONLP2, 2563
- Double auctions, 277
- Downsizing, 1888
- Downstream business models, 602, 603
- DP, *see* Dynamic programming
- DPS (distributed problem solving), 174
- DQLs (data query languages), 119
- Drawing(s), 304, 1314–1315
- DRG payment system, *see* Diagnostic related group payment system
- Drill down (term), 84
- Drilling, 1322
  - calculation of time needed for, 460
  - cost of machinery for, 467
  - geometric capabilities of, 464
  - technological capabilities of, 468
- Driven magazines, 384
- Drivers. *See also under* Transportation
  - cost, 2319
  - performance, 55
- Drug testing, 923
- Drum-buffer-rope (DBR) scheduling, 558
- DSSs, *see* Decision support systems
- D2D, Ltd., 1713
- Dual feasibility, 2554
- Dummy variables, 2265
- Duplex assembly cells, 409
- Durability, 1246
- Duration estimates, 1341
- Dust allowances, 1399
- Dutch auctions, 274
- Dynamic characteristics, 1884–1885
- Dynamic decision making, 2176, 2205
- Dynamic fault management, 1022–1023
- Dynamic invocation interface (DII) (CORBA), 720
- Dynamic job shops, queueing models for, 1650–1656
  - general service times, 1654–1656
  - multiple-job-class open Jackson queueing network model, 1652–1654

- Dynamic job shops, queueing models for  
(*Continued*)  
single-job-class open Jackson queueing  
network model, 1650–1652
- Dynamic programming (DP), 2636–2646  
decisions in, 2637–2638  
decision times in, 2636–2637  
finite horizon, 2641–2643  
infinite horizon, 2643–2645  
policies in, 2639–2640  
rewards/costs in, 2638–2639  
states in, 2637  
transition probabilities in, 2638
- Dynamic response, 157
- Dynamic scheduling, 497, 503
- Dynamic standing forces, 1055
- Dynamic vs. static strengths, 1052, 1053
- EAI tools, *see* Enterprise application integration  
tools
- EAM, *see* Enterprise asset management
- Earliest due date rule (EDD), 1722–1724
- EA3, 2563
- EBA rule, *see* Elimination by aspects rule
- eBay, 273–275
- E-business suites, 95
- ECAD systems, 188, 190
- Echelon, 166
- Eco-labels, 532
- Ecological interfaces, 1020–1021, 1024
- E-commerce, *see* Electronic commerce
- Econometrics models, 128
- Economic analysis, *see also* Risk analysis;  
Sensitivity analysis  
effects of inflation in, 2401–2405  
role of, 2396
- Economic equivalence calculations, 2398–2400
- Economic feasibility (IS systems), 98
- Economic growth, science and, 602
- Economic life, 2332
- Economic order quantity (EOQ) model, 545,  
1670, 2022, 2023
- Economic service life, 2332
- Economic tax life, 2332
- Economic want, 2299
- The Economist*, 36
- Economy:  
changes in, 146  
digital, *see* Digital economy  
and enterprise resource planning (ERP), 344–  
347  
as external force, 40  
industrial vs. digital, 261  
Internet, 261  
layers of, 260  
pricing in, 267–268  
knowledge, 107  
network, 107  
networked, 262  
service-based, transition to, 623
- eDC, *see* Electronic design and commerce
- EDD, *see* Earliest due date rule
- EDI, *see* Electronic data interchange
- EDM, *see* Engineering data management
- Edosomwan Performance Excellence Model  
(EPEM), 1798–1801
- EDS, 966
- Education. *See also* Learning; Training  
Baldrige criteria for, 1960  
for creating service-driven workforce, 1959–  
1961  
for product design/process platforms  
methodology, 1999–2000  
training vs., 924, 925
- EEAM human factors checklist, 1141, 1142
- Effective interest rates, 2337
- Effectiveness:  
employee involvement and organizational,  
976  
reliability and system, 1922  
team, 983–987, 987  
outcome variables affecting, 987  
process variables affecting, 985–987  
structure variables affecting, 983–985
- Efficiency. *See also* Job design/redesign  
in modeling, 1631  
production, 526  
team, 987
- Efficient frontiers, 753, 754, 759  
after-tax, 765  
in different macroeconomic environments,  
763  
value-at-risk approach to, 767, 768
- Effort estimates, 1341
- Eight pillars of quality, 1796–1798
- EIS (executive information systems), 84
- “E-Lance economy,” 1001
- Elasticity of demand, 668, 669
- Elastic linkage, 416
- Elderly people:  
anthropometric estimates for, 1045  
performance models for, 1126
- Electrical discharge machinery, 467
- Electrical systems, energy-improvement  
possibilities for, 1580
- Electrical technology, 365
- Electric discharge machining, 1322
- Electricity costs, 1575–1576
- Electric power industry, 518
- Electrochemical machining, 1323
- Electroforming, 1320, 1321
- Electromagnetic/electrohydraulic machinery,  
467
- Electromagnetic grippers, 414
- Electron beam machining, 1323
- Electronic assembly, 392–396. *See also*  
Electronic devices/systems assembly  
fiberoptic connectors, 395, 396  
luminaire wiring, 394–395  
measuring instruments, 392–394  
overload protector, 392
- Electronic auctions, 271
- Electronic boardroom, 134
- Electronic commerce (e-commerce), 259–278  
and advertising, 272, 273  
and associations/referrals, 273

- auctions, online, 273–277
    - B2B trading markets, 275
    - consumer markets, 275
    - double auctions, 277
    - Dutch auctions, 274
    - English auctions, 273–274
    - first price auctions, 274
    - reverse auctions, 275–276
    - second price auctions, 274
  - B2B, 262–265
    - and logistics management, 264–265
    - manufacturing, contract, 263–264
    - procurement, Web-based, 262–263
    - trading markets, 275
  - bundle trading via, 277
  - CRM software and, 95
  - and customization of products/services, 261–262
    - and design by customers, 701
    - digital economy as basis for, 261
    - and distributed commerce model, 271–272
    - and enterprise models, 306
    - and enterprise resource planning (ERP), 95–96, 306, 347–348
  - ERP and, 95–96
    - future of, 277–278
    - intermediation models for, 271
    - and Internet, 260
    - and mass customization, 705–706
    - modeling for, 306
    - and organizational flexibility, 262
  - pricing, 267, 269–271
    - digital product, 270–271
    - real-time, 269
  - and pricing, 671–672
  - privacy-security issues with, 267–269
  - rationale for, 260
  - and retailing, 265–267
    - digital products, 266, 267, 270–271
    - physical products, 266
    - services, 266, 267
    - storefronts, Web, 265–266
    - supply chains, retail, 782–784
  - transorganizational ISs as element of, 69–70
  - and warehousing changes, 2070–2071
- Electronic communication, 232, 233
- Electronic data interchange (EDI), 85
  - and e-commerce, 262
  - for kanban systems, 551
  - in retail supply chains, 776
  - in supply chain management, 2124
- Electronic design and commerce (eDC), 705, 706
- Electronic devices/systems assembly, 423–439
  - feeding, PCB, 426–428
  - interconnection materials, application of, 424–425
  - interconnection technology for, 429–431
  - and miniaturization, 423, 424
  - molded interconnect devices (MIDs), 432–439
  - placement of components, 425–429
  - process chain in, 423
    - quality assurance in, 431–432
    - substrates, 424
- Electronic document management, 221. *See also* Engineering data management
- Electronic mail (e-mail), 235, 243
- Electronic performance support systems (EPSS), 940
- Electronics:
  - impact of, on assembly, 404–407
  - scope for rationalization in assembly, 365
- Electronics industry:
  - case study (transportation management), 2059–2060
  - conditions for global assembly in, 403
- Electrostatic grippers, 414
- Elements, job, 1418–1419
- Elimination by aspects (EBA) rule, 2177, 2179–2180
- E-mail, *see* Electronic mail
- Embedded services business model, 603
- Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), 594
- Emergency systems, personnel scheduling for, 1744
- Emissions, estimation of, 596–598
  - factors, emission, 597–598
  - mass balance approach to, 596–597
- Employee assessment systems, 938
- Employees. *See also* Staffing
  - and achievement of safety culture, 960
  - characteristics of, and occupational safety and health, 1159–1160
  - development of, as outcome of leadership, 852–855
    - attitudes toward leader, 854–855
    - group development, 855
    - personal development, 853–854
  - education/training/development of, 1960
  - hazard information for, 1176–1177
  - impact of teams, 98–99
  - involvement of
    - in employee/management ergonomics committee, 1187
    - in occupational safety and health, 1186–1187
    - and teamwork, 976
  - participation of, in compensation setting, 913
  - perception of hazards in workplace by, 1158
  - in rapid product development, 1286
  - well-being and satisfaction of, 883, 1961
- Employment:
  - in manufacturing jobs, 486
  - unemployment rate as metric for, 344
- Empowerment, and leadership, 853–854, 860
- EMS, *see* Environmental management systems
- Encapsulation (OOP), 70, 292, 349, 1328
- Endurance data, 1119
- Energy audits, 534
- Energy costs, and site selection, 1471
- Energy management, 1572–1582
  - assessment, energy, 1578–1579
  - demand and power factor charges, 1757
  - environmental issues, 1577

- Energy management (*Continued*)  
 financial issues, 1576–1577  
 process, energy, 1574  
 productivity, energy, 1573  
 programs, energy-management, 1578  
 strategies and tactics, 1577–1582  
 system, energy, 1574–1575
- Engineering:  
 cognitive, 1014  
 costs of changes in, at different life cycle stages, 1312, 1313  
 service, 635–636  
 set-based, 556  
 simultaneous, *see* Simultaneous engineering (SE)
- Engineering controls:  
 for management of work-related musculoskeletal disorders (WRMDs), 1092–1093  
 for workplace hazards, 1175–1176
- Engineering data management (EDM), 195–198, 1290, 1291  
 architecture/components of, 196–198  
 functions of, 195–196  
 and multiple views of product families, 691, 692  
 product data management vs., 195
- Engineering design, 494, 1362, 1363, 1387–1389
- Engineering phase (human-centered product planning and design), 1300, 1306–1308
- Engineering solution center (ESC), 1290
- Engineering time estimates, 1393
- Engineer-to-order production, 330–331, 338
- English auctions, 273–274
- Enhanced index products, 761
- Enterprise(s):  
 areas of responsibility in, 1771  
 as complex living system, 28  
 definitions of, 27–28, 280  
 key questions about, 29
- Enterprise application integration (EAI) tools, 341, 342
- Enterprise asset management (EAM), 1591–1592, 1605–1610  
 and plant engineering, 1550  
 software for, 69
- Enterprise business model, *see* Business model
- Enterprise-Control System Integration Part I: Models and Terminology* (ANSI), 1769
- Enterprise data management, *see* Engineering data management
- Enterprise excellence models, 8
- Enterprise information systems, 69, 107
- Enterprise models/modeling, 280–306, 293–303. *See also* Business model  
 abstraction in, 281–283  
 architectures for, 293–303  
   ARIS, 293–300  
   CIMOSA, 301–302  
   IFIP ISM, 300–301  
   Zachman framework, 302–303  
 ARIS, 293–300  
 benefits of, 284–286  
 computerized enterprise modeling, 303  
 for information system design, 285–286  
 organizational processes, improvement of, 284–285
- CIMOSA, 301–302  
 clarity of, 284  
 comparability of, 284  
 and computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), 507–514  
   ARIS, 512, 513  
   CIMOSA method, 510–512  
   function view, 508, 509  
   GIM, 512–514  
   information view, 509, 510  
   organization view, 510  
   process view, 507–508  
   resource view, 510
- computerized, 303  
 correctness of, 284  
 costs vs. benefits of, 284  
 goal of, 280  
 IFIP ISM, 300–301  
 object-oriented enterprise modeling, 291–293  
 outlook for, 306  
 principles of, 283–284  
 process-oriented enterprise modeling, 286–291  
   data views, 288–290  
   function views, 287, 288  
   organization views, 286–287  
   output views, 287–289  
   process views, 290–291  
 relevance of, 284  
 systematic structure of, 284  
 tools for, 303–306  
 Zachman framework, 302–303
- Enterprise resource planning (ERP), 83, 85–96, 325–351, 1738  
 and achievement of interoperability, 348–351  
 applications of, 89–92  
   accounting and finance, 91  
   and choice of ERP package, 92  
   human resources, 91–92  
   and implementation of ERP system, 92–94  
   manufacturing and procurement, 90–91  
   sales and distributions, 90  
 architectures for, 341–343  
 boundaries of/interfaces with, 336–339  
   B2B supply chain operations, 343  
   contracts management, 336, 337  
   customer relationship management, 337  
   external user-to-ERP interfaces, 343  
   finance, 339  
   human resource management, 339  
   internal user-to-ERP interfaces, 343  
   joint supply planning interfaces, 344  
   manufacturing execution, 338–339  
   product configuration management, 338  
   product data management, 338  
   standards development, 349–350  
   supplier relationship management, 337  
   supply chain execution, 338  
   supply chain planning, 338  
 and component decomposition analysis, 349

- configuration tools for, 340–341
- current market state of, 351
- and customer relationship management, 95–96
- data integration, 89
- and decision support algorithm development, 348
- decision support applications for, 339, 340
- definition of, 85, 325
- and e-business, 306
- and the economy, 344–347
- and electronic commerce, 95–96, 347–348
- enterprise application integration (EAI) tools, 341, 342
- evolution of, 85–88
- extended applications, 340
- external vs. internal views of, 326
- features of, 325
- financial asset management in, 336
- future of, 94
- global implementation of, 953
- implementation of, 339–341
- integration of advanced planning and scheduling (APS) with, 2047–2048
- and inter-ERP data sharing, 94–95
- and the Internet, 342–344
- and major business functions in manufacturing enterprises, 326–327
- for management information systems, 492
- market for, 87–88
- and open systems architecture, 88–89
- and operations planning (manufacturing), 327–329
- and partitioning of domain of manufacturing, 329–331
  - customer, nature of, 329
  - customer orders, nature of business in terms of, 329–331
  - process, nature of, 329–331
  - product, nature of, 329
- and “process view,” 88
- scope of, in manufacturing enterprises, 331–332
- software for, 69, 304
- standards development for, 349–350
- and supply chain management, 94–95, 348
- teams for choice/implementation of, 92–94
- terminology related to, 88
- and transaction management, 332–336
  - accounting, 336
  - finance/management, 336
  - human resource management, 335–336
  - maintenance management, 334
  - manufacturing management, 333
  - materials acquisition, 332–333
  - materials inventory, 332
  - order entry/tracking, 333
  - process specification management, 333–334
  - transportation, 335
  - warehousing, 334–335
- in transportation, 335
- trends in, 107
- Enterprise resources, 1573
- Enterprise-wide integration, 491
- Entertainment robots, 381, 382
- Entertainment sector network applications, 251
- Entity relationship diagrams (ERDs), 102, 103
- Entity-relationship (E-R) model, *see* Relational database model
- Entity relationship method (ERM), 304
- Entropy, 1776
- Environment(s):
  - business, 32–33, 35–36
  - social, and human–computer interaction, 1217, 1220–1222
  - virtual, *see* Virtual environments
  - work, *see* Work environment
- Environmental engineering, 596–599. *See also* Clean manufacturing; Waste management
  - emissions, estimation of, 596–598
  - factors, emission, 597–598
  - and mass balance, 596–597
  - and green engineering, 598–599
  - industrial engineering vs., 530
  - total-enclosure concept, 598
- Environmental factors:
  - in disassembly, 440
  - in measurement systems, 1879
  - and plant engineering, 1577
  - in site selection, 1489
  - types of, 531
- Environmental law(s), 589–596
  - CERCLA, 594
  - Clean Air Acts, 590–593
  - Clean Water Act, 595
  - compliance with, 595–596
    - air permits, 595–596
    - water permits, 596
  - Environmental Protection Act, 590
  - Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 594
  - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 593–594
  - Superfund Amendment Reauthorization Act, 594–595
  - Worker Right to Know laws, 593
- Environmental management systems (EMS), 539, 1185
- Environmental Protection Act, 590
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 590–592, 596–598, 1164, 1168, 1489, 1592
- Environmental stimulation, task vs., 1357, 1358
- Envision phase (process design and reengineering), 1697, 1705–1707
- EOQ model, *see* Economic order quantity model
- EPA, *see* Environmental Protection Agency
- EPC, *see* Event-driven process chain
- EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act), 594
- EPEM, *see* Edosomwan Performance Excellence Model
- EPSS (electronic performance support systems), 940
- Equal Pay Act, 908
- Equipment:
  - arrangement of, 1379–1382

- Equipment (*Continued*)  
 effectiveness of, 553  
 and error reduction, 1369–1370  
 estimating costs for, 2298  
 maintenance, 1590  
 material-handling, 1504, 1505  
 replacement of, 1274, 2578, 2579  
 safety and design of, 1178  
 time-recording, 1411, 1412, 1414  
 warehouse, 1541–1544  
   hardware controllers for, 2103  
   master table for, 2099
- Equities, 757, 758, 764, 765  
 Equity, weighted cost of, 2334  
 Equity theory, 861  
 Equivalence, 2336  
 Equivocality reduction (of information), 141  
 ERDs, *see* Entity relationship diagrams  
 ERGO (computer-aided model), 1050  
 ERGO human factors checklist, 1141, 1142  
 ERGOMAN (computer-aided model), 1050  
 ErgoMOST, 1440, 1441  
 Ergonomic Checkpoints, 1144  
 Ergonomic design, 1042  
   of manual workstations, 417–418  
   programs, ergonomics, 1097  
   for reduction of work-related upper-extremity  
     disorders (WUEDs), 1086–1091  
     programs, ergonomics, 1097  
     proposed OSHA regulations, 1097–1100  
     and quantitative models, 1087  
     wrist/hand disorders, 1087–1091
- Ergonomic guidelines:  
 for job design, 1354  
 for management of work-related  
   musculoskeletal disorders (WRMDs),  
   1091–1092
- Ergonomics, 1042, 1061, 1194–1195  
 California Ergonomic Standard, 1166  
 cognitive ergonomics, 1014  
 for control panels, 1016  
 definition of, 1042  
 and digital human modeling, *see* Digital  
   human modeling  
 general checklist to prioritize potential  
   problems, 1364  
 for hospitality industry:  
   tables, 833  
   workstations, 834  
 of human–computer interaction, *see* Human–  
   computer interaction  
 kitchen, 833–834  
 and OSHA Proposed Ergonomic Program  
   Standard, 1166  
 participatory, 980–981  
 underlying philosophy of, 1042  
 and working postures, 1061
- Ergonomics Audit Program, 1139, 1141  
 Ergonomics committee, employee/management,  
 1187
- Erlang loss system, 2158–2159  
 ERM (entity relationship method), 304  
 E-R model, *see* Relational database model
- ERNAP human factors checklist, 1141–1143  
 Ernst & Young, 781, 963  
 ERP, *see* Enterprise resource planning  
 Error:  
   job design for reduction of, 1368–1371  
   of measurement systems, 1883–1884  
 ESC (engineering solution center), 1290  
 Estimating minutes, 2314  
 Estimation:  
   confidence interval, 2253–2254  
   cost, *see* Cost estimating  
   hypotheses for, 137  
   maximum-likelihood estimators, 2254–2255  
   of reliability, 1944–1946  
   statistical, *see* Statistical estimation and  
     inference  
   uncertainties in, 2361  
 Estimation theory models, 128–129  
 Ethernet technology, 253  
 Ethics:  
   in decision making, 2210  
   and group decision making, 2209–2210  
 ETH Zurich, 321  
 eToys, 262, 273  
 European Agency for Safety and Health at  
   Work, 1165  
 European Computer Integrated Manufacturing  
   Architecture (AMICE), 489, 511  
 European Laboratory of Particle Physics  
   (CERN), 244  
 European Quality Award, 645  
 European quality management systems  
   standards, 1968  
 European standards for working postures  
   (machinery operations), 1068  
 European Union, 1165  
 EV, *see* Expected value  
 Evaluate phase (process design and  
   reengineering), 1698, 1711, 1712  
 Evaluation:  
   design, 450  
   formative, 934–936  
   gulf of, 1018  
   of human factors audits, 1134–1135  
   integrated evaluation tool, 321, 322  
   job, *see* Job evaluation and job evaluation  
     systems  
   of job design/redesign, 889, 892–893  
     biases, potential, 893  
     and data sources, 892  
     example of, 893  
     long-term effects, 892–893  
     need for, 882–884  
     with questionnaires, 889, 892  
   as measurement issue for successful design,  
     1299, 1301  
   of new processes, 1711–1712  
   of process plans, 458–460  
     quality estimation, 460  
     time/cost estimation, 459–460  
   of service quality, 1963–1964  
   summative, 934–936  
   of team design, 899–884

- biases, potential, 893
- and data sources, 892
- example of, 893–894
- long-term effects, 892–893
- need for, 882–884
- with questionnaires, 889–892
- technical/operational tests for, 1943
- of training, 934–937
- Event-driven process chain (EPC), 290–291
- Event predictions, 137
- Event trees, 2189–2190
- Evidence (for hypotheses), 137
- EVIS, 1780
- Evolutionary computation, *see* Genetic algorithms
- E-work, 606
- Exact algorithms, 2014
- Exchange rates, 2401
- Excite, 266, 272
- Exclusive distribution, 2129
- Execution, gulf of, 1018
- Executive decision support systems, *see* Group decision support systems
- Executive information systems (EIS), 84
- Executive sponsorship (of ISE), 22–23
- Expansion flexibility, 499
- Expectation, principle of (decision theory), 2377–2378
- Expected present worth, 2367–2368
- Expected project life, 2392
- Expected value (EV), 2304
  - decision rule, 2177
  - maximization of, 2181
  - and SEU, 2182–2183
- Expense work, standards for, 1459, 1461
- Experiential learning, 938
- Experimental design, 2225–2239. *See also* Hypothesis testing
  - analysis of, 2232–2234
  - blocking in, 2228
  - checklist for, 2226
  - completely randomized designs, 2230
  - factorial designs, 2230–2231
  - fixed-effect vs. random-effect models, 2229–2230
  - and hypothesis testing, 2260–2264
  - Latin square designs, 2230, 2231
  - orthogonal arrays, 2232
  - parameter designs, 2237–2238
  - precautions for, 2228–2229
  - randomization in, 2228
  - randomized complete block design, 2230
  - and replication, 2228
  - screening designs, 2235–2236
  - and strategies of experiments, 2238–2239
  - terminology related to, 2225–2226
- Experimentation, for continuous improvement, 963
- Experiments:
  - factorial, 2262
  - one-factor, 2260
  - size of, 2227
  - stages of, 2226–2227
  - statistical, 2225
  - strategies of, 2238–2239
- Expert database model, 122–124
- ExpertFit, 2446
- Expertise, team, 984–985
- Experts, as human-centered product planning/design tool, 1303, 1304
- Expert systems, 1328–1329
  - for job evaluation, 914
  - in model base management systems, 131
- Explanation-based decision making, 2207–2208
- Explanations (hypotheses for), 137
- Explanatory variables, 2265
- Explicit knowledge, 214, 1291–1292
- Exponential distribution:
  - of reliability, 1930, 1932
  - reliability estimation, 1944–1945
- Exponential service time:
  - make-to-stock manufacturing/service systems, 1636–1637
  - two-stage flow lines, 1639–1640
- Exponential smoothing model (demand forecasting), 2029–2032
- Ex post manufacturing, 276
- Extended Resource Planning (XRP), 94. *See also* Enterprise resource planning (ERP)
- Extensible Markup Language (XML), 77, 252, 306, 2124
- External consistency (user interfaces), 133
- External data, 117
- External data model, 119–120
- External forces and agents, 32, 35–40
  - alliances, 39
  - capital markets, 39–40
  - and changing playing field, 35–36
  - community, 39
  - competitors, 39
  - customers, 38
  - and data access vs. traditional reporting, 37
  - demographic trends, 37
  - economy, 40
  - on enterprise, 29
  - and globalization, 36
  - and information technology, 36
  - and knowledge work, 36–37
  - owners, 39
  - political trends, 38
  - regulators, 39
  - social trends, 38–38
  - stakeholders, 39
  - suppliers, 39
- Externalized *t* ratio, 2284
- External risks, 45
- Extraction, data, 84
- Extranets, 220, 256
  - as connection of intranets, 238
  - definition of, 237
- Extrusion, 569, 1319, 1321
  - cold-formed components, 575–577
  - hot-formed components, 582–584
  - obtainable accuracy values, 565
  - of plastics, 1324, 1326
  - semihot formed components, 580, 581

- Eye loss, 1169  
 Eye strain allowances, 1400
- Face-to-face meetings, 142
- Facilities engineering, 1586–1588. *See also* Maintenance; Plant engineering  
 definition of, 1550  
 and plant engineering, 1551–1552  
 plant engineering vs., 1550  
 work measurement in, 1562
- Facilities management:  
 energy-improvement possibilities for, 1579  
 as resource-utilization issue, 1553
- Facility Description Language (FDL), 171–173
- Facility location models, 2067–2068
- Facility surveys, 1564–1565
- FACTOR/AIM, 2458
- Factor comparison method (job evaluation ), 903–907
- Factorial designs, 2230–2231
- Factorial experiments, 2262
- Factor method (of cost estimating), 2302
- Factors (in experimental design), 2225
- Factory warehouses, 2085
- Failure mode and effects analysis, 1940
- Failure rate of product. *See also* Reliability  
 in “infant mortality” period, 1925–1972  
 in useful life period, 1927  
 in wear-out period, 1927
- Fair day’s work, determination of, 1411
- FairMarket, 275
- Families, changes in, 37
- Family-based storage, 2093
- Family formation (group technology), 462
- FAMs, *see* Fuzzy associative memories
- Fast-food stores, personnel scheduling for, 1745
- FastParts, 263, 275
- Fatalities, occupational, 1157
- Fatigue:  
 allowances for, 1394–1400  
 digital human modeling of, 1188–1119  
 job design and reduction of, 1365–1368
- Fault diagnosis, 1022–1023
- Fault trees, 1936–1937, 2189, 2190
- FCFS, *see* First-come-first-served
- FDL, *see* Facility Description Language
- FDMs (finite different methods), 199
- Feasibility:  
 dual, 2554  
 primal, 2554
- Feasibility analysis:  
 CIM implementation, 514, 515  
 for information systems, 98–99, 106
- Feasibility stage (project life cycle), 1242
- Feasible region, 2528, 2541
- Feasible solutions, 2528, 2583, 2584
- Feature extraction (AVIS), 1905–1906
- Features:  
 in CAD, 185  
 manufacturing, 452, 454  
 as performance measure of quality, 1246
- Features mapping, 463–466
- Federal Aviation Administration, 1141, 1909, 1910
- Federal Express (FedEx), 264, 266, 662
- Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), 1164
- Federated Department Stores, 781
- Feedback:  
 about cues vs. outcomes, 2200  
 in automatic control systems, 157–158  
 cognitive probes for, 1026  
 control, 158  
 end-of-project, 1348  
 on errors, 1370–1371  
 keyboard, 1201  
 in management system model, 22  
 in quality-related teamwork, 979  
 and team motivation/performance, 933–934  
 time horizons of, 954
- Feedback control, 158
- Feedback control models, 160
- Feedforward control, 161
- Feeding, assembly:  
 electronic components/PCBs, 426–428  
 principles for, 415  
 systems for, 381–383
- Feet, as hand substitute, 1359, 1360
- FEM, *see* Finite element methods
- Females:  
 hand work areas for, 1360  
 maximum forces of pull for, 1055–156  
 maximum wrist extension for, 1091  
 maximum wrist flexion for, 1091  
 reach distances for, 1361, 1362  
 recommended weight of lift for (industrial workers), 1073–1075
- Femininity (in national cultures), 957
- Ferrographic oil analysis, 1614
- Fiacco and McCormick algorithm, 2531–2532
- Fiberoptic connectors, assembly of, 395, 396
- Field bus, 165
- Field (in database), 80
- Field of view (FOV), 2505
- Field use, reliability program applications during, 1954
- FIFO, *see* First-in-first-out
- FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act), 1164
- Figure posturing, 1122, 1123
- Filament winding, 1327
- Files (in database), 80
- File servers, 240
- File transfer, 243
- File transfer protocol programs, 240
- Filament lamps, 1198
- Filtering, content, 248–249
- Finance, *see* Accounting and finance
- Finance industries, 346
- Financial asset management, 751–770  
 and asset-allocation problem, 752–753  
 client-tailored solutions in, 763–764  
 and efficient frontier, 753, 754  
 in ERP, 336  
 extrapolation fallacy in, 756, 767  
 and forecasting problem, 761–763  
 with hedge funds, 759, 760, 768–770  
 and mean-variance (MV) analysis, 752–756, 761–769  
 new asset classes, 758–761



- currencies, 761
  - enhanced index products, 761
  - hedge funds, 759, 760
  - insurance-linked products, 761
  - private equity and venture capital, 759–761
  - Treasury inflation-protected securities (TIPs), 761
- and optimization problem, 755–756
- selection of assets, 757, 758
- taxation issues, 764–766
- time horizon in, 766–767
- traditional approach to, 752
- Financial management software, 336, 339
- Financial rewards, 1182
- Finished-goods warehouses, 1528
- Finite capacity algorithms:
  - artificial intelligence approaches, 2044
  - capacitated MRP (MRP-C), 2042–2043
  - capacity requirement planning (CRP), 2042
  - congestion models, 2044
  - and detailed scheduling, 2044–2045
  - optimization approaches, 2043–2044
  - rough-cut capacity planning (RCCP), 2042
- Finite different methods (FDMs), 199
- Finite element methods (FEM), 199–203
  - applications of, 199
  - CAD system interfaces for, 187
  - postprocessing, 201–203
  - preprocessing, 200, 201
  - solution process with, 201, 202
  - steps in, 200, 202
- Finite horizon dynamic programs, 2641–2643
- Fire safety systems, 1568
- Firewalls, 734–735
  - and distributed denial of service attacks, 278
  - in intranets, 255
- First Bank of Chicago, 654
- First-come-first-served (FCFS), 1511–1513, 1685
- First-in-first-out (FIFO), 1521, 2157, 2167
- “First Man” program, 1112
- First price auctions, 274
- First-principle models of human behavior, 2413–2414. *See also* Man–Machine Integrated Design and Analysis System (MIDAS)
- Fish diagrams, 1385, 1386
- 5S approach (industrial housekeeping), 553, 559
- Five forces model of competition, 33
- Fixed asset management (ERP), 336
- Fixed-effect models, random-effect vs., 2229–2230
- Fixed-income assets, 757–859
- Fixed-location storage systems, 1534, 1535
- Fixed ordering costs, 2021
- Fixtures:
  - planning, 455, 457
  - workpiece, 384
- Flags, for network content filtering, 248
- Flat panel display ergonomics, 1195
- Flexibility, 147, 262
  - of distribution, 1471
  - of manufacturing systems, 499
  - in modeling, 1631
- Flexible assembly cells, 408–409
- Flexible assembly systems, 403, 419–422, 1633
  - CAD-CAM process chain, 420–422
  - for changing amounts of different versions of a product, 419–420
  - handling equipment, 420, 421
  - with industrial robots, 360–362
  - layout of, 366, 367
  - modular, 359–360
- Flexible circuit technology, 424
- Flexible flow lines, 1633
- Flexible Manufacturing Systems (FMS), 499–507, 1633
  - benefits of, 506, 507
  - control in, 501–503
  - definition of, 499–500
  - design of, 500–501
  - failures in implementation of, 949
  - limitations of, 507
  - machinery for, 467
  - modeling/simulation in, 503–506
  - planning/scheduling/control in, 501–503
  - queueing models in, 1656–1662
    - dedicated material-handling systems, 1660
    - general single-class closed queueing network model, 1660–1661
    - multiple-class model, 1661–1662
    - single-class closed Jackson queueing network model, 1656–1660
- Flexible transfer lines, 1633
- Flex-link (programmable) assembly systems, 35, 356, 362
- Flicker, computer screen, 1197
- Flight attendants training case example, 2022–2023
- Float pool scheduling, 1745
- Float transducers, 1903
- Floor coverings:
  - and acoustical control, 1200
  - reflectance of, 1199–1200
- Flow(s), 4, 1503, 1504. *See also* Information flow
  - data, 99
  - in process-oriented enterprise modeling, 286
  - in supply chain management, 94
- Flow diagrams, 1811
  - in healthcare, 740
  - for methods engineering information gathering/organizing, 1374–1376
  - process, 1983–1984
- Flow lines, 1632, 1633
  - balancing, 1382–1385
  - queueing models for, 1638–1645
    - general service times, 1640, 1643–1645
    - multiple-stage flow lines with exponential processing times, 1642–1643
    - paced systems, 1638–1639
    - three-stage flow lines, 1640–1642
    - two-stage flow lines, 1639–1640
    - unpaced lines, 1639
- Flow shops, 1721
- Flow soldering, *see* Wave soldering
- Flow time, determination of, 1631
- Fluid-flow switches, 1902

- Fluid limit, 2167  
 Fluorescent lighting, 1198  
 FMS, *see* Flexible Manufacturing Systems  
 Focus (market), 34  
 FOCUS-PDCA, 747  
 Fonts, computer, 1196–1197  
*Food Consulting*, 396  
 Food industry:  
   assembly in, 396–398  
   automated test and inspection in, 1907  
 Footrests, 1204  
 Force field analysis, 1815  
 Force sensors, 385  
 Force transducers, 1903  
 Ford, 212, 659  
 Forecasting:  
   of consumer demand, 781–782  
   for cost estimating, 2310  
   demand, 781–782  
     average (constant), 2020–2023  
     and economic order quantity (EOQ)  
       model, 2022, 2023  
     and exponential smoothing model, 2029–  
       2032  
   flight attendants training case example,  
     2022–2023  
   and inventory costs, 2021–2022  
   and lead time, 2025–2027  
   as mixture of distributions, 2027–2029  
   over a single period, 2023–2025  
   over multiple periods, 2025–2027  
   in financial asset management, 756, 757,  
     761–763  
   hypotheses for, 137  
   and retail supply chains, 779–781  
   in retail supply chains, 776  
   subjective/objective models of, 793  
   in transportation planning, 792–793  
 Forestry industries, 346  
 Forgetting, 931  
 Forging:  
   design for, 1317, 1319  
   obtainable accuracy values, 565  
   powder, 574–576  
   precision (hot-formed components), 581–583  
   semihot formed components, 581  
   thixoforging, 568  
 Formal organizations, 1005–1006, 1008–1009  
 Formative evaluation, 934–936  
 Forming, 456  
 Forming, storming, norming, performing model  
   of decision making, 2210  
 Forrester Research, 781  
 Forward-reserve allocation (warehouse  
   operation), 2093  
 Forward selection, 2289  
 Fourth generation R&D, 148  
 FOV (field of view), 2505  
 Fox Meyer, 949–950  
 Fractals, 404  
 Fractures, 1169  
 Framework Software, Inc., 302  
 France:  
   industrial robots in, 373  
   quality standards in, 1968  
*F* ratio, 2278–2279  
 Fraunhofer Institute for Production and  
   Automation (IPA), 315, 316, 318, 320,  
   364, 381  
 Fraunhofer Institute for Production Systems and  
   Design Technology, 218  
 Freedom (privacy service), 269  
 Free-form surfaces, modeling, 182, 1881  
 Free trade zones (FTZs), 1489–1490  
 Freight vehicles, 2063  
 Frequency plots, 1819, 1821, 1823, 1832–1834  
 Frontiers, efficient, *see* Efficient frontiers  
 FSQP, 2563–2564  
 FTE (full time equivalent), 742  
 Ftp programs, 240  
 FTZs, *see* Free trade zones  
 Full potential, 4–24  
   conditions for successful achievement of, 15–  
     18  
     communication system, 17  
     culture system, 15–16  
     infrastructure, 16  
     learning system, 17  
   and definition of ISE, 4–6  
   and enterprise excellence models, 8  
   examples of, 7–8  
   and “flow,” 4  
   and IIE/CIE/CIEADH relationship  
     management, 23  
   operations improvement and achievement of,  
     18–22  
     business processes, 18–20  
     measurement systems, 20–22  
     performance measurement, 21–22  
   organizing for, 22–23  
   personal mastery issues related to, 23–24  
   planning system for achievement of, 11–15  
     change leadership, 14–15  
     policy deployment, 13  
     relationship management, 13–14  
 Full range leadership model, 848–850, 854,  
   862  
 Full time equivalent (FTE), 742  
 Fully immersive virtual environments, 2507  
 Fumes allowances, 1399  
 Function(s):  
   allocation of, 1892, 1912–1916  
   convex, 2543, 2544  
   inspection and test, 1892, 1893  
   in object-oriented enterprise modeling, 291,  
     292  
   in process-oriented enterprise modeling, 287,  
     288  
   warehouse, 2102  
 Functional anthropometry, 1043  
 Functional information systems, 68–69, 107  
 Functionality testing, 1908  
 Functional organizational structure, 1265  
 Functional predetermined time systems, 1429  
 Function flow map (warehouses), 2102  
 Function view, modeling method for, 508, 509  
 Future worth method (cost estimating), 2348  
 Fuzzy associative memories (FAMs), 163, 164

- Fuzzy constraint relaxation, 1781  
 Fuzzy logic, 163, 164  
 Fuzzy multicriteria optimization, 2620  
 Fuzzy neural networks, 164  
 Fuzzy sets:  
   for artificial intelligence approaches to control, 1781–1782  
   for inspection system decision making, 1898  
   in shop floor scheduling, 1781–1782
- GAs, *see* Genetic algorithms  
 Game theory, 2204, 2209  
 Gaming methods, 128  
 GAMS (General Algebraic Modeling System), 2536  
 Gantt charts, 1257  
   with computer-based scheduling, 1736, 1737  
   IS use of, 103–104  
 Garch model, 761–762  
 Garden.com, 265, 266  
 GATB (General Aptitude Test Battery), 921  
 Gateway(s), 783  
   database, 84  
   as Internet component, 238–239  
   proxy, 735  
 Gateway (company), 264  
 GBOM, *see* Generic bill of materials  
 Gbps, 232  
 GCs, *see* General contractors  
 GDP (gross domestic product), 344  
 GDSS, *see* Group decision support systems  
 Gearboxes (automotive), unpacking of, 389, 391–392  
 Gear generating, 1323  
 Gear-shaping machinery, 467  
 Gender bias, 916  
 General Algebraic Modeling System (GAMS), 2536  
 General and administrative costs, 2300  
 General Aptitude Test Battery (GATB), 921  
 General contractors (GCs), 1492–1497  
 General Electric (GE), 80, 672, 783, 1419  
 General Electric Information Services, 263  
 Generalized enterprise reference architecture (GERAM), 1772  
 General ledger, 336  
 General linear model, 2265–2266  
 General Motors, 212, 856, 861, 966, 976  
 General product structure (GPS), 694  
 General Purpose Simulation System (GPSS), 2455  
 General service times:  
   in dynamic job shops, 1654–1656  
   in flow lines and series systems, 1640, 1643–1645  
 General single-class closed queueing network model, 1660–1661  
 Generative process-planning systems, 477–478  
 Generic bill of materials (GBOM), 695–697  
*Generic Guidelines for Quality Systems* (ANSI/ASQ Z1.15–1979), 1968  
 Generic management system standards, 1185  
 Genetic algorithms (GAs), 164, 2591  
   for artificial intelligence approaches to control, 1780–1781  
   in shop floor scheduling, 1780–1781  
 Geographic information systems (GISs), 2016–2018  
   integrating algorithms and, 2018  
   in vehicle routing, 2062  
   in warehousing model, 2080  
 Geography-based work breakdown structure, 1269, 1271  
 Geometric capability (of process), 457, 463–465  
 Geometric conversion factor (interest), 2345  
 Geometric modeling (CAD), 494  
 Geometric programming problems (for constrained optimization), 2558–2559  
 Geometric series factors (discrete compound interest), 2358–2359  
 Geometry, designed, 449, 450  
 GERAM (generalized enterprise reference architecture), 1772  
 German Automotive Industry Association, 193  
 Germany:  
   industrial robots in, 373  
   quality standards in, 1968  
 Gesture interaction (virtual environments), 2508–2509  
 Gigabits per second, 232  
 GIM, *see* GRAI integrated methodology  
 Ginna nuclear power incident, 1030–1031  
 GISs, *see* Geographic information systems  
 Glare, 1199–1200  
 Glass industry, 518  
 Globalization, 28, 36  
   and assembly developments, 402, 403  
   and collaborative manufacturing, 603  
   e-business and, 306  
   effects of, 1888  
   manufacturing in context of, 601–602  
   and need for standardization, 1967  
   and retail supply chains, 782  
   and test and inspection, 1887–1889  
 Globally dominant alternatives, 2377  
 Global production networks, 406–407  
 Global public network, *see* Internet  
 Gloves, data, 1125  
 GMP (guaranteed maximum price), 1496  
 GNP (gross national product), 623  
 Goals:  
   activity- vs. outcome-based, 1002  
   environmental, 539  
   of near-net-shape processing, 564  
   performance, 1708  
   SMART goals, 1005, 1009  
   stages for accomplishing, 1210  
   in total quality leadership process, 1803  
 Goals, operators, methods, and selection rules (GOMS), 1208, 1209  
 Goal-seeking behavior, 2608  
 Gold bullion auctions, 273  
 Golden section method (unconstrained optimization), 2547–2549  
 Golfweb, 266

- GOMS, *see* Goals, operators, methods, and selection rules
- Goodness of fit test, 2256, 2258, 2259
- Goods:
  - services vs., 624, 636–637
  - transportation of, 791–793
- Governmental network applications, 251
- Governments, and electronic commerce, 278
- GPS (general product structure), 694
- GPSHR (gross product by industry as percentage of GDP), 344
- GPSS (General Purpose Simulation System), 2455
- GRADENA Dynamic, 1257
- GRAI, *see* Graphs with results and activities interrelated
- GRAI integrated methodology (GIM), 507, 512–514
- Grainger, 783
- Grand strategy, 11
- Graphical user interfaces (GUIs), 1253
- Graphics (as types of language), 132
- Graphs with results and activities interrelated (GRAI), 512–514
- Gravity, and work postures, 1360
- Great Britain, *see* United Kingdom
- Green design, 527
- Green engineering, 598–599
- Green manufacturing, 527
- GRG2, 2564
- Grids (networking), 251
- Grinding, 1322
  - cost of machinery for, 467
  - geometric capabilities of, 464
  - obtainable accuracy values, 565
  - technological capabilities of, 470
- Gripping systems, 377, 413–415
- Grocery stores, personnel scheduling for, 1745
- Gross domestic product (GDP), 344
- Gross national product (GNP), 623
- Gross product by industry as percentage of GDP (GPSHR), 344
- Groundskeeping, 1567
- Group authoring software, 142
- Group decision making, 2176
  - and biases, 2212
  - computer-mediated, 2214
  - and conflict, 2210–2212
  - prescriptive approaches for improving, 2212–2214
  - and social norms/ethics, 2209–2210
  - structuring, 2213–2214
- Group decision support systems (GDSS), 134–145, 2214
  - computer support in, 142–143
  - current issues related to, 144–145
  - distributed group decision support systems, 145
  - engineering of, 141–145
  - information needs for, 135–141
  - levels of support in, 144
  - needs for/met by, 135
- Group memory management, 143
- Groups:
  - assessment of, for decision making, 2193
  - for inspection work, 1900
  - leadership and development of, 855
  - training of, 933–934
  - work groups, *see* Teams
- Group technology (GT), 494–495
  - as tool for process planning, 461–463
  - variant planning based on, 475
- Groupthink, 881, 2212
- Groupware, 142–143, 220
- GT, *see* Group technology
- Guaranteed maximum price (GMP), 1496
- Guarantees, 656–657
- GUIs (graphical user interfaces), 1253
- Hamtramck plant (Detroit), 951
- Hand(s):
  - disorders of the, 1087–1091
  - two-hand vs. one-hand motions of, 1361–1362
  - work areas for, 1360
  - and work posture, 1359
  - workstation guidelines related to, 1359, 1361–1362
- Handling:
  - definition of, 407
  - robots for, 413, 414
- Hanover University, 616
- HAPs, *see* Hazardous air pollutants
- “Hard automation,” 1633
- HASTE database, 1165
- Haworth Company, 659–660
- Hay System, 908
- Hazards, workplace, 1168, 1171–1187
  - engineering controls, 1175–1176
  - human factors controls, 1176–1179
  - and illness/injury statistics, 1173–1174
  - improved work practices for reducing, 1181–1183
  - and incident reporting, 1174
  - informing employees about, 1176–1177
  - inspection programs, 1171–1173
  - measurement of potential for, 1171–1174
  - new technologies, hazard control for, 1184–1187
  - and safety programming, 1183–1184
  - safety training for reducing, 1180–1181
  - workplace/job design for reducing, 1177–1179
- Hazard Communication Standard (OSHA), 593
- Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), 593, 599
- Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (HMTA), 594
- Hazardous Materials Uniform Safety Act, 594
- Hazardous waste:
  - cleanup of, 594–595
  - regulations concerning, 593–594
  - streams, waste, 1570
- Hazard survey, 1186–1187
- H.B. Maynard and Company, Inc., 1439
- HCDs (head-coupled displays), 2502
- HCFA (Health Care Financing Administration), 738

- HCI, *see* Human-computer interaction
- Head, and work posture, 1358
- Head-coupled displays (HCDs), 2502
- Headers, 467
- Head-mounted displays (HMDs), 2502
- Health, occupational, *see* Occupational safety and health
- Health care delivery systems, 737–748
  - decision support tools for, 747–748
  - emerging trends in, 738–739
  - future trends in, 748
  - history of, 737–738
  - information systems, use of, 747
  - methods improvement in, 739–741
  - optimization models for, 746
  - payment for, 738
  - personnel scheduling in, 744
  - process reengineering with, 747
  - quality-improvement tools for, 747
  - queueing models for, 744–745
  - regulation of, 738
  - scheduling:
    - optimization models for, 746
    - personnel scheduling, 744
    - work scheduling, 742–744
  - scheduling in, 742–744
    - optimization models, 746
    - personnel scheduling, 744
    - work scheduling, 742–744
  - simulation models for, 745
  - staffing in, 740, 742
  - statistical methods for improvement of, 745–746
  - work simplification in, 740
- Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA), 738
- Health care industry:
  - personnel scheduling for, 1744, 1745, 1760–1762, 1764–1766
  - scheduling for, 1742
- Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society (HIMSS), 739, 748
- Health maintenance organizations (HMOs), 738, 739, 748
- Hearing loss, 1167
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC):
  - ergonomic recommendations for, 1196
  - and human-computer interaction, 1200–1201
- Heating systems, energy-improvement possibilities for, 1580–1581
- Heavyweight project manager system, 556
- Hedge funds, 757, 759, 760, 765, 766, 768–770
- Heights:
  - table, 1203
  - work, setting, 1359
- Help desks, 221
- HelpMate (robot), 379, 380
- Hershey's, 93, 950
- Hessian matrix (nonlinear programming), 2546
- Heterarchical systems *vs.*, 697
- Heuristics, 2014, 2198–2199
- Heuristic search, 2589–2591
- Hewlett-Packard, 95, 654, 966, 2127
- Hierarchical data model, 120–121
- Hierarchical organizations, 284–285
- Hierarchical structures, heterarchical systems *vs.*, 697
- Hierarchical structure model (CIMS), 521–522
- Hierarchical task analysis (HTA), 1028, 1029, 1909–1912
- Hierarchical workforce scheduling, 1744–1745
- Hierarchy(-es):
  - manufacturing, 487
  - use, 1215
- High-complexity network applications, 244
- High-level programming languages, 71
- High-level time/cost estimates, 1337
- High-performance organizations, 1000–1001
- Hill-Burton law, 738
- HIMSS, *see* Healthcare Information and Management Systems Society
- HIP, *see* Hot isostatic pressing
- Hiring, *see* Recruiting
- Histograms, 1821, 1823, 1856–1857
- Historical data, 2307
- Hitachi Corporation, 368, 369
- Hit rate (job evaluation), 915
- HMDs (head-mounted displays), 2502
- HMOs, *see* Health maintenance organizations
- HMSS (Hospital Management Systems Society), 739
- HMTA (Hazardous Materials Transportation Act), 594
- Hobbing, 1323
- HOBE, *see* House of business engineering
- Holding costs, 2021
- Holistic comparison, 2177, 2184
- Holonic manufacturing, 697
- Home delivery, 783
- Homogeneity of variances, 2255
- Homomorphy, 281
- Honda, 212
- Honeycombing allowances (storage), 1535–1537
- “Honeymoon effect,” 892
- Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, 700–701
- Honing:
  - geometric capabilities of, 464
  - obtainable accuracy values, 565
  - technological capabilities of, 471
- Hopfield networks, 1778
- Hospitality industry, 825–836
  - control of capital costs in, 834–835
  - design by consensus in, 826–830
    - relationship charts for, 826–828
    - relationship diagrams for, 829, 830
    - supervision, designing for, 829, 830
    - utility use, design for, 830
  - kitchen ergonomics for, 833–834
  - storage, 833–834
  - tables, 833
  - workstations, 834
  - layouts, evaluating efficiency of, 830–833
    - with distance charts, 831
    - with move charts, 831

- Hospitality industry (*Continued*)  
 with travel charts, 831, 832  
 life-cycle costing in, 834–835  
 value engineering in, 834
- Hospital Management Systems Society (HMSS), 739
- Hotels, *see* Hospitality industry
- Hot extrusion, 565
- Hot-formed components, 568, 581–585  
 axial die rolling, 584  
 extrusion, 582–584  
 precision forging, 581–583
- Hot isostatic pressing (HIP), 572–574
- Hot standby, 1933
- House of business engineering (HOBE), 294, 299–300
- Household growth, 37
- Housekeeping, industrial, 553, 559
- HQL anthropometric database (Japan), 1114
- HRA, *see* Human reliability analysis
- HRM, *see* Human resource management
- HTA, *see* Hierarchical task analysis
- HTML, *see* HyperText Markup Language
- HTTP, *see* Hypertext Transfer Protocol
- Hub-and-spoke model, 265
- Human abilities limitations, 2196–2198
- Human-centered automation, 962
- Human-centered information systems, 962
- Human-centered product planning and design, 1297–1310  
 conceptual design document for, 1307  
 detailed design document for, 1307  
 engineering phase of, 1300, 1306–1308  
 marketing phase of, 1300, 1303–1306  
 measurement issues in, 1298, 1301  
 naturalist phase of, 1299, 1301–1304  
 objectives document for, 1306–1307  
 objectives of, 1297  
 requirement document for, 1307  
 sales and service phase of, 1300, 1308–1310  
 technology in, 1300
- Human-computer interaction (HCI), 1193–1230. *See also* User interface(s)  
 and auditory environment, 1200  
 cognitive design considerations with, 1205–1217  
 and contextual task analysis, 1206–1211  
 and requirements definition, 1206  
 and usability evaluation, 1216–1220  
 and user interfaces, 1212–1216  
 ergonomics of, 1194–1205  
 and glare, 1199–1200  
 and HVAC, 1200–1201  
 and illumination, 1198–1199  
 interfaces, computer, 1195–1200, 1201–1202  
 accessories, 1202  
 and character design, 1196–1197  
 design of, 1212–1216  
 and flicker, 1197  
 and image stability, 1197  
 keyboard, 1201–1202  
 mouse, 1202  
 swivel/tilt, screen, 1197–1198  
 and viewing distance, 1195, 1197  
 international considerations in, 1228  
 and iterative design, 1228–1230  
 and lighting, 1198  
 and luminance, 1199  
 management factors affecting, 1225–1228  
 and noise, 1200  
 organizational factors affecting, 1222–1225  
 social environment for, 1217, 1220–1222  
 usability evaluation of, 1216–1220  
 for virtual environments, 2504–2509  
 combined interaction, 2509  
 direct manipulative interaction, 2508  
 formal language interaction, 2508  
 gesture interaction, 2508–2509  
 natural language interaction, 2508  
 and visualization, 2504–2507  
 visual aspects of, 1198–1200  
 and work practices, 1205  
 and workstation design, 1202–1205
- Human factors:  
 in computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), 488  
 in job design, 875  
 in reliability, 1941  
 in test and inspection, 1894–1900  
 decision, 1896–1899  
 and job design, 1899–1900  
 present, 1895  
 respond, 1899  
 search, 1895–1896  
 setup, 1894–1895
- Human factors audits, 1131–1152  
 at colliery (example), 1150–1151  
 for decentralized business (example), 1146–1150  
 design of, 1132–1146  
 broad issues in, 1132  
 data analysis/presentation, 1145–1146  
 data-collection instrument, selection of, 1136–1145  
 sampling scheme, 1135–1136  
 standards, use of, 1133–1134  
 evaluation of, 1134–1135  
 need for, 1131–1132  
 reliability in, 1134–1135
- Human factors controls (safety/health), 1176–1179
- Human Factors and Ergonomics Society, 1195
- Human information-processing model, 1014–1017
- Human judgment models, 2200–2201
- Human-machine interaction, 876, 1020–1021
- Human modeling, digital, *see* Digital human modeling
- Human performance modeling, 2410–2441  
 Distributed Operator Model Architecture (DOMAR), 2440–2441  
 evolution of, 2410  
 first-principle models, 2413–2414  
 Man-Machine Integrated Design and Analysis System (MIDAS), 2413, 2429–2440  
 aviation case studies, 2436–2440  
 development of, 2429–2430

- structural architecture of, 2434–2436
  - system architecture of, 2431–2434
- questions addressed by, 2411–2412
- reductionist models, 2413
- task network models, 2413–2429
  - crew workload, evaluation of, 2420–2427
  - design issues, 2420
  - elements of, 2414–2419
  - new task environments, extension of findings to, 2427–2429
  - process control operator example, 2419–2420
- Human reliability analysis (HRA), 1909, 2189
- Human resource management (HRM):
  - in EPEM model, 1798
  - and ERP function, 335–336, 339
  - and health/safety, 1179–1180
  - for knowledge-management skills, 217
  - and leadership, 855–863
    - compensation/reward systems, 861–862
    - inducement/involvement strategy, 862–863
    - performance appraisal, 858
    - performance management, 858–859
    - recruiting, 856–858
    - training/development, 859–861
  - project, 1247
  - in services, 641–642
  - strategic approach to, 856
- Human resources:
  - ERP tools for, 91–92
  - job design/redesign influences on, 869–871
  - quality of
    - benefits of CIM system implementation for, 526–527
    - and computer integrated manufacturing (CIM), 526–527
    - structure of, 1710
- Humanscale, 1043, 1048
- Human strength, design for, 1050–1058
  - computer-simulation, use of, 1054
  - joint strengths, maximum voluntary, 1052
  - occupational strength testing, 1052
  - and push–pull force limits, 1054–1058
  - and static vs. dynamic strengths, 1052, 1053
- Humidity, work area, 1200
- Hurwicz principle (decision theory), 2379–2380
- HVAC, *see* Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning
- HyperText Markup Language (HTML), 76–77, 244, 245–246
- Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP), 244–245
- Hypotheses:
  - conditions for describing, 137
  - in experimental design, 2232–2233
  - uses of, 137
- Hypothesis testing, 1023, 2243–2262
  - in analysis of designed experiments, 2260–2264
  - and confidence interval estimation, 2253–2254
  - for equality of means and variances for  $k$  populations, 2255–2256
  - for equality of two population variances, 2251–2252
  - experimental design for, 2260–2264
  - goodness of fit test, 2256, 2258, 2259
  - and maximum-likelihood estimators, 2254–2255
  - mean value with  $\sigma^2$  known, 2244–2248
  - mean value with  $\sigma^2$  unknown, 2248–2249
  - nonparametric tests, 2256
  - in regression analysis, 2262
  - single variance, 2249
  - two means:
    - variances known, 2249–2250
    - variances unknown and not equal, 2252
    - variances unknown but assured equal, 2250–2251
- Hysteresis (in measurement systems), 1879–1880
- I<sup>2</sup> Technologies, 94
- I2 Technologies Inc., 2058
- IBM, 83, 86, 95, 302, 654, 783, 1250
- ICOH (International Commission on Occupational Health), 1067
- iCollaboration software suite, 966–968
- Idea-generation techniques, 2213
- IDEF0 modeling method, 507, 508, 509
- IDEF3 modeling method, 507
- IDL, *see* Interface Definition Language
- IDS system, *see* Integrated Data Store system
- ID3 (Iterative Dichotomiser 3), 1776
- IEA, *see* International Ergonomics Association
- IEA Checklist, 1137, 1138
- IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission), 1968
- IEC/TC 56, 1973
- IEDFIX modeling method, 510
- IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers), 1967
- IEM, *see* Integrated enterprise modeling
- IEs, *see* Industrial engineers
- IFIP (International Federation for Information Processing), 300
- IFR (International Federation of Robotics), 379
- IGES, *see* Initial graphics exchange specification
- IIE, *see* Institute of Industrial Engineers
- IIE Solutions, 1260
- Illumination, 1177
  - ergonomic recommendations for, 1196
  - and human–computer interaction, 1198–1199
- ILO (International Labour Organization), 1165
- ILOG, 1738
- Image-processing systems, 385–386, 1904–1905
- Image stability, computer screen, 1197
- Image theory, 2207
- Immersive projection technology (IPT), 2499, 2516
- Immersive virtual reality, 1124
- Immigration, market effects of, 37
- Impact assessment/analysis, 127
- Impermanent organizations, performance management in, 1001
- Implicit knowledge, 1291–1292

- Improvement, 1808  
 cycle process for, 11–13  
 health care delivery systems, 745–746  
 model development for, 1630  
 quantifying, 1400–1404  
 through knowledge management (KM), 217  
 tools for, 1808–1827  
   case study, 1823–1827  
   information, gathering of, 1810–1813  
   information, organization of, 1813–1820  
   integration of tools, 1822–1823  
   relationships, 1821–1822  
   systems/processes, 1809, 1810  
   variation, 1821
- Incentive pay, 1392
- Incident reporting (safety/health), 1174
- Include conditions, 691
- Income mobility, 37–38
- Incomplete anonymity, 268
- Independent variables, 2265
- Indexes:  
 cost-estimating, 2310–2311  
 price, 2395
- Indexing machines, 418–419
- Indiana Department of Environmental Management, 596
- Indifference methods (decision analysis), 2194–2195
- Indirect labor, 2300
- Indirect lighting, 1198
- Indirect materials, 2300
- Indirect measurement techniques (decision analysis), 2195
- Indirect optimization, 2541, 2553
- Indirect work standards, 1459–1462
- Individuals, shift scheduling for, 1744, 1757–1764
- Individual differences:  
 in job design/redesign, 886–888  
 and team design, 886–888
- Individualism (in national cultures), 957
- Individual learning, 1250, 1400
- Individual measurement, control charts for, 1841–1844
- Individual record data model, 120
- Industrial ecology, 533
- Industrial economy, 344
- Industrial engineering:  
 environmental engineering vs., 530  
 plant engineering and techniques of, 1560–1562
- Industrial engineers (IEs):  
 environmental engineers vs., 530  
 as plant/facilities engineers, 1553–1557  
 role of, in transportation, 790
- Industrial Management*, 17
- Industrial metabolism, 530
- Industrial network applications, 250
- Industrial robots, 360–362, 366, 373  
 classification/types of, 374–375  
 control systems, 376, 377  
 definition of, 373  
 in flexible assembly systems, 360–362  
 as flexible handling equipment, 420  
 gripping systems, 377  
 measuring equipment, 376  
 power supply for, 374, 376  
 programming of, 377–378  
 simulations, 378, 379
- Industrial and systems engineers (ISEs):  
 as change masters, 14–15  
 definition of, 4–6  
 and enterprise excellence models, 8–10  
 and extended enterprise system, 5  
 full-potential contribution from, 22–23  
 and infrastructure for improvement, 16  
 and learning system, 17  
 and operations improvement, 18–22  
 personal mastery issues, 23–24  
 and planning system, 13  
 and relationship management, 13–14  
 roles of, 4, 6–7, 17–18
- Industrial trucks, 1505–1513  
 and closest-open-location (COL) rule, 1509–1510  
 concurrent vs. sequential travel, 1510–1511  
 counterbalanced lift truck, 1506, 1508  
 first-come-first-served (FCFS) dispatching, 1511–1513  
 number of trucks, determining, 1508–1509  
 order picker truck, 1508  
 pallet jack, 1505  
 shortest-travel-time-first (STTF) rule, 1511, 1513  
 sideloader truck, 1507, 1508  
 straddle truck, 1506, 1508  
 throughput capacity, 1509, 1510  
 turret trucks, 1507  
 walkie stacker, 1505, 1508
- Industry classification systems, 329
- Infeasible solutions, 2583
- Infectious disease, 1167
- Inference:  
 human, 2196–2198  
 statistical, *see* Statistical inference
- Inference trees, 2189
- Infinite buffer systems, 1639
- Infinite horizon dynamic programs, 2643–2645
- Infinite inventory banks, queueing models for, 1646
- Inflation, 344, 2394–2405  
 and actual vs. constant dollars, 2397–2398  
 in after-tax cash flow analysis, 2403–2405  
 average, 2395–2396  
 in before-tax cash flow analysis, 2401–2403  
 definition of, 2394  
 differing rates of, for component cash flows, 2400  
 differing rates of, per time period, 2400–2401  
 economic equivalence calculations with, 2398–2400  
 and exchange rates, 2401  
 and interest rates, 2396–2397  
 measures of, 2395  
 periodic, 2395  
 and purchasing power, 2395
- Inflation-free interest rate, 2396–2398



- Influence diagrams:  
 for decision structuring, 2190–2191  
 decision trees vs., 2190–2190
- Informal monitoring, 1347
- Informal organizations, 1005–1006, 1008–1009
- Information. *See also* Communication(s)  
 amount/availability of, with computer technologies, 1225  
 caching of, 232, 233  
 in context of knowledge management, 214  
 distribution of, 1248  
 in EPEM model, 1798  
 and error reduction, 1368, 1369  
 gathering/organizing (methods engineering), 1371–1387  
 and arrangement of equipment, 1379–1382  
 and balancing flow lines, 1382–1385  
 between-operations analysis, 1374–1385  
 with flow diagrams, 1374–1376  
 with multiactivity charts, 1376–1379  
 and SEARCH method, 1373, 1374  
 by videotaping, 1371–1373  
 within-operation analysis, 1385–1387  
 on global network, 232  
 on Internet:  
 relevance/reliability of, 232  
 security/privacy of, 267–269  
 in networks:  
 access to, 230–232  
 provision of, 232, 233  
 public vs. private, 232  
 transmission of, for collaboration, 234  
 value of, 232  
 in process-oriented enterprise modeling, 288–290  
 selective processing of, 2199–2200  
 tools for gathering, 1810–1813  
 tools for organizing, 1810, 1813–1820  
 training and acquisition of learned, 929–930  
 training and retention of, 930–931  
 and transportation, 819  
 in transportation management, 2056–2057  
 WBS templates for storage/retrieval of, 1277  
 workplace hazard, requirements for, 1176–1177  
 World Wide Web as access to/technology for, 246
- Information Age, 107
- Information-based team training, 934
- Information Builders, 83
- Information economy, 344
- Information flow:  
 and material handling, 1503  
 in supply chains, 2124, 2125
- Information integration, 490–491  
 model-driven approach to, 522–524  
 in production process, 522–525
- Information integration theory, 2200–2201
- Information processing, 1014–1017
- Information requirements:  
 for business model, 31  
 for group/organizational decision making, 135–141  
 activities, decision-making, 140  
 assessment of probability, 138–139  
 attributes affecting quality/usefulness of, 136–137  
 decision perspective, 139  
 and equivocality reduction, 141  
 hypotheses, 137  
 and imperfections in decision making process, 139–140  
 logical reasoning, 137–138  
 and organizational ambiguity, 140  
 and representational appropriateness, 140  
 and task relevance, 140
- Information-retrieval tools, 221
- Information Society, 249
- Information systems (IS), 66–107  
 and artificial intelligence technologies, 107  
 classification approaches for, 67–68  
 computer aided software engineering tools, 105  
 database management tools for use in, 79–85  
 data warehouses, 83–85  
 object-oriented databases, 82–83  
 and relational database model, 80–81  
 data dictionaries, 102–103  
 data flow diagrams, 99–101  
 DBMS tools used in, 79–85  
 development of, 70  
 and distribution, 1472  
 enterprise, 69  
 enterprise models/modeling for design of, 285–286  
 enterprise tools, *see* Enterprise resource planning  
 entity relationship diagrams, 102, 103  
 feasibility analysis, 98–99, 106  
 flexibility of, 67  
 functional, 68–69  
 future trends in, 105, 107  
 Gantt charts, 103–104  
 in health care delivery systems, 747  
 human-centered, 962  
 joint application deployment, 105  
 kanban as, 549  
 local, 68  
 management (MIS), 491–494  
 operational vs. informational systems in, 83  
 in operation of CIM, 489  
 and organizational/system improvements, 147  
 programming languages for building, 70–79  
 ASP, 79  
 C++, 72–73  
 CGI, 77–78  
 ColdFusion, 78–79  
 HTML, 76–77  
 Java, 78  
 Visual Basic, 73–76  
 web-based programming, 76–79  
 rapid application deployment, 104, 105  
 reasons for failure in, 961  
 record keeping as core function of, 66–67  
 and reports, 67  
 systems development life cycle for, 96–106  
 computer aided software engineering, 105

- Information systems (IS) (*Continued*)  
 data dictionaries, 102–103  
 data flow diagrams, 99–101  
 entity relationship diagrams, 102, 103  
 feasibility analysis, 98–99  
 Gantt charts, 103–104  
 joint application deployment, 105  
 PERT diagrams, 104  
 rapid application deployment, 104, 105  
 Structured English, use of, 100–102  
 transorganizational, 69–70  
   as element of electronic commerce, 69–70  
 and types of knowledge, 67  
 value of, 67
- Information systems architecture (ISA), 302, 1782
- Information system design methodologies (ISDMs), 286
- Information Systems Methodology (ISM), 300–301
- Information technology (IT), 36, 146, 949, 1888. *See also specific headings, e.g.:*  
 Decision support systems  
   as base for knowledge management, 213  
   as driver of core business processes, 43  
   as driver of knowledge management, 215, 216  
   and economic variables interactions, 344  
   for global production networks, 406–407  
   in job evaluation and job evaluation systems, 914  
   in kanban systems, 551  
   as key trend, 38  
   and knowledge management, 148  
   for lean product development, 556  
   migration for continuous improvement in, 349  
   and organizational/system improvements, 147  
   in process design and reengineering, 1706  
   and retail supply chains, 782  
   strategies for, 41  
   and test and inspection, 1889  
   trends in, 223
- Information view, modeling method for, 509, 510
- Infrared thermography, 1614
- Inheritance (OOP), 71–72, 291, 292, 1328
- Initial-condition bias, 2477–2483  
 direction of, 2479–2483  
 remedial measures for, 2478–2479
- Initial graphics exchange specification (IGES), 192–193
- Initiate phase (process design and reengineering), 1697, 1706–1708
- Injection molding, 467, 1324, 1326
- Injuries, work-related, *see* Work-related injuries
- Inland Steel, 654
- Inner pack, 2087
- Innovation:  
 and performance management, 1000  
 in technology-organization solutions, 961–963  
 as TQL success factor, 1805
- In-process recycling, 533
- Inputs to processes, 44
- Input-output analysis models, 128, 2525–2526
- Input–process–output (IPO) model of team  
 effectiveness, 877–880  
   input factors in, 878–879  
   output factors in, 878, 880  
   process factors in, 878, 879
- Inspection, *see* Test and inspection
- Instability, subcritical, 2167
- Instance level of abstraction, 281, 283
- Institute for Design and Construction, 321
- Institute for Hygiene and Applied Physiology, 321
- Institute for Information Systems (IW<sub>i</sub>), 290–291
- Institute for Manufacturing Automation and Production Systems, 422
- Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), 1967
- Institute of Industrial Engineers (IIE), 23, 739
- Institute of Production Systems, 616
- Instructional systems development (ISD), 926–927, 935
- Instruction sets (programming), 71
- Instrumentation (automatic control system), 158
- Instrument Society of America (ISA), 1772
- Insufficient reason principle, 2380
- Insurance industry:  
 percent of GDP in, 346  
 process design and reengineering case study, 1713–1714
- Insurance-linked asset products, 761
- Intangible products, services as, 636–637
- Integrated Data Store (IDS) system, 80
- Integrated enterprise modeling (IEM), 218–220
- Integrated evaluation tool, 321, 322
- Integrated modeling, 205–206
- Integrated process chains, 204
- Integrated product and process designs, 1329–1330
- Integrated quality system, *see* Computer-aided quality-management system
- Integrated simulation, 320
- Integrated solutions business model, 603
- Integrated system, creation of, 1009–1010
- Integration:  
 as core of CIM, 489–491  
 data, 89  
 in distributed environment, 604  
 knowledge, 1293  
 for product design/process platforms methodology, 2000–2002  
 promoting, 23  
 supported by World Wide Web, 246  
 taxonomy of, 604, 605  
 trend toward, 107  
 using World Wide Web systems, 256
- Integration management, project, 1244
- Integration platform technology, 516–518  
 evolution of, 516–517  
 MACIP system architecture, 517–518  
 requirements for, 516
- Integration technology, 164–167

- and distributed vs. central control, 166, 167
- networking, 165–166
- object orientation, 166
- Petri net, 166
- in robot simulator/emulator, 166, 167
- Integrative model of decision making, 2175–2178
- Intel, 662, 783, 952
- Intellectual capital, 147–149
- Intellectual property, 268
- Intelligence:
  - artificial, *see* Artificial intelligence (AI)
  - collective, 976
  - of computer networks, 229, 230, 234
  - organizational, 146
- Intelligent control models, hybrid, 164
- Intelligent transportation systems (ITS), 819, 822
- Intensive distribution, 2129
- Interactive planning method, 321
- Interactive systems, *see* Human–computer interaction
- Interactive video-based instruction, 928
- Interactive voice response technology (IVR), 658
- Intercorrelation, 2275–2277
  - ambiguity in assessment of contributions, 2276–2277
  - detection of correlation, 2277
  - estimates, intercorrelated, 2276
  - interactions vs., 2279
  - variances, potentially enlarged, 2275–2276
- Interest:
  - compound, *see* Compound interest
  - simple, 2336
- Interest rate(s), 2334
  - and inflation, 2396–2397
  - nominal vs. effective, 2337
  - selection of, 2335–2336
  - and weighted average cost of capital, 2334–2335
- Interfaces. *See also* User interface(s)
  - in client/server (C/S) systems, 718–722
  - CORBA, 719–722
  - remote procedure call (RPC), 719
  - socket interface, 718–719
  - for computer aided design (CAD), 191–195
    - classification of, 191
    - definition, 191
    - IGES, 192–193
    - product data exchange, 192
    - standardization of, 191–195
    - STEP, 193–195
  - computer–human, 1195–1200, 1201–1202
    - accessories, 1202
    - and character design, 1196–1197
    - design of, 1212–1216
    - and flicker, 1197
    - and image stability, 1197
    - keyboard, 1201–1202
    - mouse, 1202
    - swivel/tilt, screen, 1197–1198
    - and viewing distance, 1195, 1197
    - with control functions, 1772
  - ecological, 1020–1021, 1024
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP), 336–339
    - and B2B supply chain operations, 343
    - and contracts management, 336, 337
    - and customer relationship management, 337
    - external user-to-ERP, 343
    - and finance, 339
    - and human resource management, 339
    - internal user-to-ERP, 343
    - and joint supply planning, 344
    - and manufacturing execution, 338–339
    - and product configuration management, 338
    - and product data management, 338
    - and standards development, 349–350
    - and supplier relationship management, 337
    - and supply chain execution, 338
    - and supply chain planning, 338
  - geographic information system (GIS), 2016, 2017
  - man–machine:
    - and reliability, 1941
    - and SRK model, 1020–1021
  - personnel scheduling, 1765
  - worker–machine, 548
- Interface Definition Language (IDL), 720, 721, 1774
- Interior point method (linear programming), 2530–2534
  - computational efficiency of, 2534
  - Fiacco and McCormick algorithm, 2531–2532
  - Lagrange multiplier method, 2531
  - Newton's method, 2530–2531
  - simplex method vs., 2534
- Intermediation models (electronic commerce), 271, 272
- Intermittent process, 330
- Internal consistency (user interfaces), 133
- Internal customers, 14, 23, 659–660
- Internal data, 117
- Internal data model, 119, 120
- Internalized *t* ratio, 2284
- Internal risks, 45
- International Commission on Occupational Health (ICOH), 1067
- International Computers Ltd., 1713
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), 1968
- International Ergonomics Association (IEA), 1067, 1144, 1195
- International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP), 300
- International Federation of Robotics (IFR), 379
- International Harvester, 654
- International issues:
  - in human–computer interaction, 1228
  - in transfer of organizational culture, 957–959
- International Labour Organization (ILO), 1165
- International Manufacturing Company, 2376
- International Monetary Fund, 273
- International Motor Vehicle Program (MIT), 545

- International Organization for Standardization (ISO), 497, 731, 1133, 1185–1186, 1772, 1782, 1968, 1974
- International quality management systems standards, 1968–1969
- Internet, 237–243. *See also* World Wide Web addressing/naming system for, 237, 241–243 architecture of, 238–239 business effects of, 705–706 caching of information on, 232, 233 and client–server mechanism, 240–241 connectivity, Internet, 254–255 data communication via, 2124 and design by customers, 701 and electronic commerce, *see* Electronic commerce electronic commerce on, 260 and enterprise resource planning (ERP), 342–344 and firewalls, 734–735 history of, 235–236, 238 LP software on, 2536 and maintenance systems, 1621–1622 and packet switching, 239 protocols for, 239–240 relevance/reliability of information on, 232 retailers on, 778–779 revenues from/jobs on, 1988, 260 security on, 278 services available on, 243 traffic volume on, 232 use of, in selection, 939 as world's largest network, 237–238
- Internet banking, 735–736
- Internet-based ERP, 342
- Internet economy, 261, 267, 269–271
- Internet portals, 271
- Internet Protocol (IP), 240, 250
- Internet service providers (ISPs), 237, 250
- Internet Society, 238, 257
- Interoperability (enterprise resource planning), 348–351
- Interpretation, cognitive probes for, 1026
- Interval of uncertainty, 2548
- Interviews:  
for gathering task information, 1209  
as human-centered product planning/design tool, 1302–1304, 1309, 1310  
selection, 922
- Intranets, 220, 255–256  
definition of, 237  
as private networks, 238
- Intrinsic availability, 1924
- Inventory. *See also* Production-inventory systems  
choosing policy for, 2021–2022  
control, inventory, 1392, 2104  
and demand forecasting, 2021–2022  
and direct product replenishment, 780–781  
increased turns in, 2071  
level of, 549  
management, inventory, 779  
queueing models for determining, 1631  
reduction of:  
from CIM implementation, 525  
and JIT, 545  
square-root rule of consolidation, 2071  
status, inventory, 2040  
storage analysis chart (SAC), 1532–1534  
Inventory queues, 1672–1673, 1690–1692  
Inverse kinematics, 1115–1116  
Investigations, health hazards (NIOSH), 1163–1164
- Investment(s):  
in automation, economic climate for, 363  
casting, investment, 565  
risk classes of, 2391–2392
- Investors:  
life cycle of, 755  
risk preferences of, 753–755
- Invoicing, 2065
- Involvement:  
and leadership, 862–863  
and teamwork, 976
- I/O point, 2087
- IP, *see* Internet Protocol
- IPA, *see* Fraunhofer Institute for Production and Automation
- IP addressing, 241–242
- IPO model, *see* Input–process–output model of team effectiveness
- IPT, *see* Immersive projection technology
- Irritant dermatitis, 1167
- IS, *see* Information systems
- ISA, *see* Information systems architecture; Instrument Society of America
- ISD, *see* Instructional systems development
- ISDMs (information system design methodologies), 286
- ISEs, *see* Industrial and systems engineers
- ISIS, 1776
- ISM, *see* Information Systems Methodology
- ISO, *see* International Organization for Standardization
- ISO 9000–3:1997, 1972
- ISO 9000–4:1993, 1972–1973
- ISO 9000:2000, 1968–1969
- ISO 9000 family standards, 1973
- ISO 9000 QMS standards, 1972–1973
- ISO 9001, 1973
- ISO 9001:1994, 1972
- ISO 9001:2000, 1968, 1969, 1972
- ISO 9001:2000 QMS standard, 1969–1972  
continual improvement clause in, 1972  
management responsibility clause in, 1970  
measurement/analysis clauses in, 1971  
product realization clauses in, 1971  
resource management clause in, 1971  
scope of, 1969
- ISO 9002, 1969
- ISO 9003, 1969
- ISO 9004, 1968, 1969
- ISO 9004:2000, 1968, 1969
- ISO 9004–2000 QMS standard, 1972
- ISO 10006, 1969, 1972
- ISO 10007, 1969, 1972
- ISO 10011, 1969
- ISO 10012, 1969, 1972

- ISO 10013, 1969, 1972  
 ISO 10015, 1969, 1972  
 ISO 10017, 1969  
 ISO 19011, 1969, 1972  
 ISO/IEC JTC/SC7 standard, 1972  
 ISO Industrial Automation Technical Committee Number 184, 165  
 Isolation, for reducing environmental inputs effects, 1883  
 ISO/TR 10014, 1972  
 ISO/TR 10017, 1972  
 ISO/TS 16949, 1973  
 ISPs, *see* Internet service providers  
 Israel Defense Forces, 849, 850  
 Issue analysis models (DSS), 127–129  
 Issue formulation models (DSS), 126–127  
 Issue interpretation models (DSS), 129  
 I-STEPS Environmental Software, 596  
 IT, *see* Information technology  
 Italy, industrial robots in, 373  
 Items, 2087, 2525  
 Iterations (Structured English), 101–102  
 Iterative design, 1228–1230  
 Iterative Dichotomister 3 (ID3), 1776  
 ITS, *see* Intelligent transportation systems  
 i2, 1738  
 IVR (interactive voice response technology), 658  
 IWi, *see* Institute for Information Systems
- JACK (computer-aided model), 1050, 1115  
 Jackson networks, 2164–2165  
   closed, 1656–1660  
   generalized, 2168  
   open:  
     multiple-job-class, 1652–1654  
     single-job-class, 1650–1652  
 JAD (joint application deployment), 105  
 JAI, *see* Joint angles of isocomfort  
 Janitorial workforce, 1567  
 Japan:  
   automobile industry in, 1313  
   failures in FMS implementation, 949  
   HQL anthropometric database, 1114  
   industrial robots in, 373  
   multiskilled workers in, 547  
 Japan Ergonomics Society (JES), 1195  
 Japanese Union of Scientists and Engineers (JUSE), 555  
 Japan Institute of Plant Maintenance (JIPM), 555  
 Java (programming language), 78, 306, 714  
 Java RMI (remote method invocation), 721  
 JBuilder, 304  
 J.D. Edwards Inc., 87, 88, 1738  
 JES (Japan Ergonomics Society), 1195  
 JIPM (Japan Institute of Plant Maintenance), 555  
*Jishu jozen*, 553  
 JIT, *see* Just-in-time  
 Jobs:  
   breakdown for time study of, 1418–1419  
   from Internet commerce, 260  
   tasks vs., 869  
 Job-comparison scale, 914–915  
 Job design/redesign, 869–877, 900, 904, 1353–1371. *See also* Team design  
   biological, 876  
   combining tasks in, 885–886  
   and computer technologies, 1222  
   criteria for, 1354  
   and error reduction, 1368–1371  
   evaluating need for, 882–884  
   evaluation of, 889, 892–893  
     biases, potential, 893  
     and data sources, 892  
     example of, 893  
     long-term effects, 892–893  
     with questionnaires, 889, 892  
   and fatigue reduction, 1365–1368  
   HR outcomes of, 869–871  
   for human test and inspection systems, 1899–1900  
   individual differences in, 886–888  
   job analysis for, 926  
   and job–task distinction, 869  
   mechanistic, 870, 874  
   motivational, 874–875  
   Multimethod Job Design Questionnaire (MJDQ), 872–873  
   and musculoskeletal disorders, 1362–1365  
   organizational influences on, 869  
   perceptual/motor, 875–876  
   as prerequisite to training, 926  
   for reduction of work-related musculoskeletal disorders, 1093–1097  
     procedures, 1095  
     risk factors, 1093–1094  
     surveillance, 1095–1097  
   for safe/healthful workplaces, 1178–1179  
   strategies for, 884–885  
     and basic decisions, 888–889  
     existing jobs, redesign of, 885  
     initial design, 884–885  
   trade-offs among approaches to, 876–877  
   workstation organization  
     groups of workstations, 1354–1358  
     individual workstations, 1357–1362
- Job elements, 1418–1419  
 Job evaluation and job evaluation systems, 900–917  
   acceptability of, 917  
   appeals/reviews, handling, 913  
   classification method, 903  
   evaluation of, 914–917  
     acceptability, 917  
     legal defensibility, 916–917  
     reliability, 914–915  
     utility, 916  
     validity, 915–916  
   factor comparison method, 903–907  
   future trends in, 914  
   implementation of, 911–913  
     macro objectives of, 911–912  
     major decisions for, 911  
     method, selection of, 912  
     micro objectives of, 912  
     participants, selection of, 912–913

- Job evaluation and job evaluation systems  
(*Continued*)  
and knowledge-based pay systems, 911  
legal defensibility of, 916–917  
maintenance/administration of, 913–914  
and market-based pay systems, 910–911  
point method, 907–910  
ranking method, 902–903  
and relative worth of jobs, 900–901  
reliability of, 914–915  
role of individual in, 901  
single-factor systems, 910  
and skill-based pay systems, 911  
and societal values, 901  
traditional, 902–910  
  classification method, 903  
  factor comparison method, 903–907  
  point method, 907–910  
  ranking method, 902–903  
  single-factor systems, 910  
using information technology in, 914  
utility of, 916  
validity of, 915–916
- Job evaluators, 913
- Job families, 912
- Job rotation, 1363
- Job satisfaction:  
  and QC involvement, 979  
  and queueing models, 1629  
  and use of computer technologies, 1224
- Job scheduling, 497
- Job severity index (JSI), 1080, 1081
- Job shops, 330, 331, 334, 608, 1632
- Job standards, 1449
- Job surveys, 1096
- Joining, 407
- Joining processes, 456
- Joining technologies, 371–373, 409–413  
  classification of, 409–410  
  clinching, 373, 411, 412  
  press-fitting, 372  
  riveting, 372, 411, 412  
  screwing/bolting, 371, 410, 411  
  self-pierce riveting, 372  
  soldering, 423–425, 429–431  
  sticking, 412–413  
  welding, 413
- Joint angles of isocomfort (JAI), 1064, 1067
- Joint application deployment (JAD), 105
- Joints, coupled, 1115
- Joint strengths, maximum voluntary, 1052
- Joint supply planning (using Internet), 344, 350
- JSI, *see* Job severity index
- “J-standards,” 1121, 1122
- Junjo-hiki*, 551
- JUSE (Japanese Union of Scientists and Engineers), 555
- Just-in-time (JIT), 492–494, 544–559  
  autonomation in, 548–549  
  continuous improvement in, 548  
  elements of, 545  
  and joint implementation of 3Ts, 553, 555  
  kanban as decentralized control system for, 545, 549–551  
  alternatives, 550–551  
  case study, 551  
  control parameters, 550  
  limitations, 550  
  and lean production, 555–557  
  in service industries, 559  
  smoothing of volume/variety in, 545–547  
  and Theory of Constraints (TOC), 557–558  
  and Toyota Production System, 544–545  
  and TPM, 553  
  and TQM, 552–555  
  workforce for, 547–548  
  “Just wage” doctrine, 901
- Kaizen*, 547, 557
- Kanban control, 549–551, 1692  
  alternatives, 550–551  
  appropriate environments for, 545  
  case study, 551  
  control parameters, 550  
  drum-buffer-rope in, 558  
  electronic, 551  
  limitations, 550  
  for production-inventory systems, 1689–1690  
  as pull system of production, 545  
  queueing models for coordination of  
    production, 1664–1667
- Karush–Kuhn–Tucker (KKT) conditions, 2554–2555
- Kbps, 232
- KBS, *see* Knowledge-based systems
- K&E, 653, 654
- Kerberos, 733, 734
- Keyboards, computer, 1196, 1201–1202
- Key business processes, 40, 44
- Key competencies, 146
- Key performance indicators (KPIs), 55–56
- Kilobits per second, 232
- Kinematics:  
  definition of, 374  
  in digital human modeling, 1112–1113  
  in electronic production, 425  
  inverse, 1115–1116
- Kits, tracking, 492
- Kitchens, food service, 833–834  
  designing:  
    by consensus, 826–830  
    for supervision, 829, 830  
    for utility use, 830  
  ergonomic principles, 833–834  
  evaluating layout efficiency of, 830–833  
  productivity in, 826  
  storage in, 833–834  
  tables, 833  
  workstations, 834
- Kitting, 1379
- KKT conditions, *see* Karush–Kuhn–Tucker conditions
- KM, *see* Knowledge management
- Knowledge:  
  categories of, 213–214  
  as company asset, 1888  
  compensable factor scheme for, 908, 909  
  customer/market, 1962

- declarative, 1775
- definition of, 213–214
- explicit, 214
- implicit, 1291–1292
- in industrial vs. digital economies, 261
- metaknowledge, 1775
- procedural, 1775
- types of, in information systems, 67
- Knowledge, skills, and abilities (KSAs), 880
- Knowledge assets, 148
- Knowledge base, 131–132
- Knowledge-based approach to schedule generation, 1736, 1737
- Knowledge-based behavior, 1020
- Knowledge-based pay systems, 911
- Knowledge-based performance, 2206
- Knowledge-based software systems, 1328–1329
- Knowledge-based systems (KBS), 160, 162
  - for artificial intelligence approaches to control, 1775–1776
  - in shop floor scheduling, 1775–1776
- Knowledge capital, 146, 147
- Knowledge economy, 107, 602
- Knowledge engineering, 1291–1293
- Knowledge generation, 148
- Knowledge integration, 1293
- Knowledge in the world (action-cycle model), 1019
- Knowledge management (KM), 213–223
  - architecture for, 222
  - business process-oriented, 218–220
  - and business process reengineering, 217, 218
  - core process of, 215, 216
  - and definition of knowledge, 213–214
  - design fields of, 215–217
  - for DSSs, 145–149
  - improvement through, 217
  - origins of, 213
  - technologies for, 220–222
  - tools for, 220
  - trends in, 222, 223
- Knowledge networks, 42
- Knowledge repositories, 963
- Knowledge work/workers, 36–37, 147
- Kolmogorov's backward and forward equations, 2155
- Korea, 1114
- KPIs, *see* Key performance indicators
- KRISS anthropometric database, 1114
- KSAs (knowledge, skills, and abilities), 880
  
- Labor analysis, 2307–2308
- Labor management, 1770–1771
- Labor operations, indirect, 1458–1462
- Labor productivity, 344
- Lacerations, 1170
- Lagrangian relaxations, 2587–2589
- Lagrange multipliers, 2531, 2533, 2553–2554, 2561–2562
- LANs, *see* Local area networks
- LANCELOT, 2564
- Land depth analysis, 2089, 2090
- Land's End, 262, 266, 656
  
- Language(s):
  - business, 49
  - computer, *see* Computer languages
  - types of, 132
- Laplace decision rule, 2177
- Laplace principle (decision theory), 2380–2381
- Lapping:
  - geometric capabilities of, 464
  - obtainable accuracy values, 565
  - technological capabilities of, 471
- Laser machining, 1323
- Last-in-first-out (LIFO), 1521, 2157
- Last-mile line speeds, 237, 249
- Latin square designs, 2230, 2231
- Law of requisite variety, 958
- Layer manufacturing, *see* Rapid prototyping
- Layout:
  - of equipment, 1379–1382
  - of keyboards, 1201–1202
- Layout planning (warehousing), 1538–1541
  - generating alternative layouts, 1538–1539
  - objectives of, 1538
  - philosophies of, 1539–1541
- LBDs, *see* Low-back disorders
- LBOs (leveraged buyouts), 760
- LBP, *see* Low-back pain
- LCDs, *see* Liquid crystal displays
- Leadership, 841–863
  - as critical success factor of knowledge management, 216
  - and development, 859–861
  - employee development as outcome of, 852–855
    - attitudes toward leader, 854–855
    - group development, 855
    - personal development, 853–854
  - in EPEM model, 1798
  - of formal/informal organization, 1008–1009
  - full range model of, 848–850
  - and human resource management, 855–863
    - compensation/reward systems, 861–862
    - inducement/involvement strategy, 862–863
    - performance appraisal, 858
    - performance management, 858–859
    - recruiting, 856–858
    - training/development, 859–861
  - and motivation, 841
  - and naturalistic decision making, 2208
  - organizational, 1958
  - performance as outcome of, 851–852
  - and performance management, 858–859, 1008–1009
  - senior management, 1255
  - service-driven, 1958–1959
  - in supply chain management, 2126
  - and team performance, 987
  - and team success, 982
  - total quality leadership (TQL), *see* Total quality leadership
  - as TQL success factor, 1804
  - and training, 859–861
  - transactional approach to, 841–844
    - calculative–rational basis of, 845
    - extrinsic motivation in, 846

- Leadership (*Continued*)  
 individualistic orientation in, 846–847  
 transformational approach to, 843–845  
 collectivistic orientation in, 846–847  
 emotional–expressive basis of, 845–846  
 intrinsic motivation in, 847–848  
 variation in, 1832
- Leading principal minor test, 2545
- Lead time(s):  
 and demand forecasting, 2025–2027  
 purchasing, 2050  
 queueing models for determining, 1631  
 utilization and mean/variance of, 2037
- Lean Enterprise Institute, 8
- Lean Enterprise Model (LEM), 8
- Lean production, 545  
 and just-in-time (JIT), 545, 555–557  
 material handling in, 1502  
 in service industries, 559
- Learned information, training and acquisition  
 of, 929–930
- Learning. *See also* Education; Neural networks;  
 Training  
 individual, 1250  
 machine, 222  
 model development for, 1630  
 team, 999  
 time for, 1400–1406  
   individual learning, 1400  
   organization learning, 1400–1406  
 from variation, 1832–1834
- Learning organizations:  
 project management in, 1250–1251  
 and work breakdown structure, 1276–1277
- Learning system, 17
- Least-squares method, 2268–2270
- Legal issues:  
 in pricing, 680–682  
 related to human factors, 1133
- Legal requirements/regulations:  
 for clean manufacturing, 531, 532  
 for occupational safety/health, 1162, 1164–  
 1166
- Legs, posture checklist for, 1366
- Lekin system, 1737, 1738
- LEM (Lean Enterprise Model), 8
- Less-than-truckload (LTL) industry, 2063, 2064
- Level of abstraction, 281
- Level coding, 2040
- Levels (in experimental design), 2225
- Levene's test, 2256
- Leveraged buyouts (LBOs), 760
- Lever systems, 1069–1070
- Levi's, 783, 784
- Lexicographic ordering principle, 2177, 2179
- Liberty Mutual Insurance Co., 1118
- Lie-detector tests, 921
- Life characteristics curve, 1925–1927
- Life cycle:  
 project, 1242–1243  
 system:  
   reliability activities during, 1923–1925
- Life-cycle assessment, environmental  
 information from, 532, 536–538
- Life-cycle costing:  
 in hospitality industry, 834–835  
 for justifying energy projects, 1577
- Life-cycle design, environmental considerations  
 in, 534–536  
 process design, 536  
 product design, 534–536
- LIFO, *see* Last-in-first-out
- Lift, recommended weight of, 1073–1075
- Lifting allowances, 1396
- Lifting equation, 1076–1080
- Lighting:  
 energy-improvement possibilities for, 1580  
 and human–computer interaction, 1198
- Likelihood ratio method, 2633–2634
- Limited-resource model of human attention,  
 1016
- Limited span of control, 1264
- Limit switches, mechanical, 1903
- LINDO, 2575
- Linearity, in measurement systems, 1879
- Linear models, 2524–2525
- Linear optimization, *see* Linear programming
- Linear position transducers, 1902
- Linear programming (LP), 1725–1726, 2055–  
 2056, 2524–2538  
 and additivity, 2525–2526  
 applications of, 2538  
 computer software for, 2534–2536  
 discrete optimization, *see* Discrete  
 optimization  
 and formulation of linear models, 2524–2525  
 handling nonlinearities by, 2526–2527  
   absolute value functions, 2527  
   max-min problems, 2527  
   piecewise linear functions, 2526–2527  
 interior point method for, 2530–2534  
 computational efficiency of, 2534  
 Fiacco and McCormick algorithm, 2531–  
 2532  
 Lagrange multiplier method, 2531  
 Newton's method, 2530–2531  
 network flow models, *see* Network flow  
 models  
 and proportionality, 2525  
 relaxations in, 2585–2587  
 sensitivity analysis in, 2536–2538  
   practical uses of, 2536–2537  
   simultaneous variations in parameters,  
   2537–2538  
 simplex algorithm for, 2527–2530
- Linear programs, 2087, 2541
- Line search techniques, 2547–2549
- LINGO modeling language, 2076, 2080
- Linkage:  
 and assembly, 415–416  
 assembly systems, 362, 415–416  
 of business processes in SCM, 2118–2120  
 of process platforms and product design,  
 1996–1999  
 of supply chain members, 2123–2124
- Linkage of processes (LOP), 1810, 1812
- Linked process chains, 204
- Liquid crystal displays (LCDs), 1195, 1197



- Liquid state metal, designing for, 1316–1318  
 Little's law, 2037, 2162  
 Living companies, 7–8  
*The Living Company* (A. DeGeus), 7  
 LNCs:  
   and keyboards, 1201  
   and viewing distance, 1197  
   and workstation design, 1202  
 Local area networks (LANs), 165, 231, 238, 255, 256  
 Local information systems, 68, 107  
 Locality, axiom of, 1734  
 Local optima, 2590  
 Local search techniques (scheduling), 1731  
 Location problems (transportation management), 2067–2068  
 Lockheed Aircraft, 602  
 Logic, fuzzy, *see* Fuzzy logic  
 Logical data independence, 116  
 Logical data model, 119–120  
 Logical function allocation, 1912–1916  
 Logical reasoning, 137–138  
 Logistics, supply chain management vs., 2111–2115  
 Logistics-based work breakdown structure, 1271  
 Logistics management, 2007–2019. *See also specific topics, e.g.:* Warehousing and B2B electronic commerce, 264–265 and decision support systems, 2011–2019 analytical tools, 2013–2015 input data, 2012–2013 presentation tools, 2015–2018 modeling of, 2008–2011 network design/configuration, 2008–2010 supply chain planning, 2009, 2010 transportation planning, 2011  
 Lognormal distribution, 1931, 1932  
 London Ambulance Service, 949, 961  
 London Ambulance system, 951  
 Longest processing time first (LPT) rule, 1722, 1723  
 Longitudinal transfer systems, 358  
 Long-run behavior, determination of, 2161–2162  
 Long-term debt, weighted cost of, 2334  
 Long-term memory (LTM), 1015  
 LonWorks, 165–167  
 Loop principle (work sampling), 1456  
 Loose linkage, 415, 416  
 LOP, *see* Linkage of processes  
 Los Angeles, 949  
 Loss, probability of, 2367  
 Loss control, 1568  
 Lost sales, 1637–1638  
 Lot-for-lot policy, 1676–1678  
 Lotteries, reference (decision making), 2192  
 Lotus Notes, 143  
 Loughborough University, 1112  
 Low-back disorders (LBDs), 1167  
   and manual materials-handling (MMH) tasks, 1070–1071, 1080–1082  
   prevention of, 1080–1082  
 Low-back injury, digital human modeling of, 1119–1120  
 Low-back pain (LBP), 1070–1071  
 Low-level network applications, 244  
 LP, *see* Linear programming  
 LPT rule, *see* Longest processing time first rule  
 LTL industry, *see* Less-than-truckload industry  
 LTM (long-term memory), 1015  
 Lucent, 269  
 Luminaire wiring, assembly of, 394–395  
 Luminance, 1199, 2506  
 Lung cancer, 1169  
 Lung disease, occupational, 1169  
 McDonald's, 93, 654  
 McDonnell Douglas, 7  
 Machine flexibility, 499  
 Machine learning, 222  
 Machinery:  
   cost of, 467  
   European standards for working postures during operation of, 1068  
   hazards related to, 1160  
   layout/use/design of, for safety, 1177  
*The Machine That Changed the World* (Womack, Jones, and Roos), 555  
 Machine tools, conditions for global assembly in, 403  
 Machining, 453–455, 1322, 1323  
*Machining Data Handbook*, 458, 467  
 Machining time, calculation of, 459–460  
 McHugh Software International, 2058  
 MACIP, *see* CIMS Application Integration Platform for Manufacturing Enterprises  
 Macroeconomics, 344  
 Macroeconomic developments, 40  
 Macroeconomic models, 128  
 MACRO Motion Analyses, 1441–1446  
 Made-on-demand products, 335  
 Made-to-stock products, 334–335  
 Magazines, 1302, 1303  
 Magazining, 383, 384  
 Magnetic grippers, 414  
 Magnetic motion-tracking devices, 1125  
 “Magnificent Seven” tools, 1857  
   cause-and-effect diagram, 1859, 1860  
   check sheet, 1858–1859  
   control charts, 1861–1875  
   defect concentration diagram, 1860, 1861  
   histogram, 1856–1857  
   Pareto chart, 1859  
   scatter diagram, 1860–1862  
 Maintainability, 1946  
   and availability, 1949–1951  
   definition of, 1923  
   measures of, 1946–1949  
   and reliability, 1946–1949  
 Maintenance, 1586–1622  
   assessment of, 1597–1605  
   ACE team benchmarking system, 1598–1601  
   for benchmarking, 1594–1597  
   key performance indicators, 1601–1604

- Maintenance (*Continued*)
- maintenance excellence index (MEI) for, 1604–1605
    - techniques for, 1597–1598
  - benchmarking of, 1593–1597
    - assessment for, 1594–1597
    - external benchmarking, 1593–1594
    - internal benchmarking, 1593, 1597
  - best practices for, 1610–1620
    - continuous reliability improvement (CRI), 1610–1611
    - maintenance repair operations (MRO) parts /materials/supplies, 1615–1616
    - operator-based maintenance (OBM), 1620
    - planning and scheduling, 1616–1618
    - predictive maintenance (PdM), 1612–1615
    - preventive maintenance, 1611–1612
    - reliability-centered maintenance (RCM), 1618–1619
    - total productive maintenance (TPM), 1619–1620
  - contract, 1622
  - future of, 1620–1622
  - and IE principles, 1588
  - and information technology, 1605–1610
  - and plant engineering, 1566
  - predictive, 1606–1608, 1612–1615
  - preventive, 1606–1608, 1611–1612
  - as profit center, 1588
  - requirements for effective, 1588–1593
  - scope of, 1587–1588
  - test and inspection related to, 1907
  - of time standards, 1407
  - TPM, 553
- Maintenance department, 1550
- Maintenance excellence index (MEI), 1604–1605
- Maintenance inspection, 1908–1912
- Maintenance management:
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP) function, 334
  - major activities of, 1771
- Maintenance operations, human models for, 1121
- Maintenance repair operations (MRO), 1615–1616, 1622
- Maintenance Steering Group 3 (MSG-3), 1908
- Make-to-demand production, 330, 331, 338
- Make-to-order manufacturing/service, 330, 1635–1636
- Make-to-stock manufacturing/service systems, 330, 331, 1636–1638
- Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award (MBNQA), 8, 645, 950, 1798. *See also* Baldrige criteria
- Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Improvement Act of 1987, 1956
- Males:
  - hand work areas for, 1360
  - maximum forces of pull for, 1057, 1058
  - reach distances for, 1361
  - recommended weight of lift for (industrial workers), 1073–1075
- MANs, *see* Metropolitan area networks
- Manaco S.A., 609–616
- Managed bandwidth services (MBS), 250
- Managed business process links, 2118
- Management. *See also specific headings*
- benefits of CIM system implementation for, 526
  - commitment of, 1705, 2000
  - computers and interaction with, 1220–1221
  - control decisions by, 111, 112, 136–137
  - and enterprise resource planning (ERP), 336
  - and health/safety performance, 1161
  - and human-computer interaction, 1225–1228
  - impact of teams of, 988
  - integrated approaches to, 604
  - involvement of:
    - in employee/management ergonomics committee, 1187
    - in safety programs, 1183
  - and joint union/management ergonomic committee, 1187
  - participatory, 976, 983
  - and plant engineering, 1551
  - of plant/facilities engineering, 1557–1560
  - and process reengineering, 1700, 1701
  - quality improvement and actions by, 1032
  - quality of, 1796
  - responsibility of, 1970
  - senior, 1255
  - support of:
    - for teams, 983, 984
    - for teamwork initiatives, 981–982
  - of total quality leadership (TQL) process, 1801
- Management controls, 46, 48
- Management information system (MIS), 491–494
- Management systems, 21–22, 1795
  - customer relationship, 69
  - generic standards for, 1185
  - supply chain, 69
- Managerial planning, cognitive aid for, 1034–1037
- Manager-led teams, 976
- Managers:
  - perception of hazards in workplace by, 1158
  - project managers vs., 1334
  - ten-category scheme for interpreting verbal protocols of, 1035
- MANDATE (Manufacturing Management Data Exchange), 1782
- Mandatory collaboration, 605
- Man-Machine Integrated Design and Analysis System (MIDAS), 2413, 2429–2440
  - aviation case studies, 2436–2440
  - air traffic control, extension of model to, 2439–2440
  - flight crew performance, prediction of, 2436–2439
  - development of, 2429–2430
  - structural architecture of, 2434–2436
  - system architecture of, 2431–2434
- Manual assembly systems, 356, 358, 359, 363, 416–418
- chained manual assembly stations, 416–417

- criteria for design of, 417–418
- software-based optimization of, 386, 387
- workstations in, 416, 417
- Manual inspection, 1892
- Manual materials-handling (MMH) tasks, 1070–1082
  - biomechanical approach to design of, 1072, 1076
  - and job severity index (JSI), 1080, 1081
  - and low-back disorders, 1070–1071, 1080–1082
  - physiological approach to design of, 1072
  - psychophysical approach to design of, 1071–1075
  - and revised NIOSH lifting equation, 1076–1080
- Manual shift scheduling systems, 1765–1766
- Manuals:
  - design, 1998–1999
  - process platform, 1996–1998
- Manufacturers:
  - environmental information provided by, 532
  - responsibility of, for clean manufacturing, 532
  - as service providers, 532
  - and supply chain design, 2127–2128
- Manufacturing. *See also specific headings*
  - activity-based management in, 2317–2329
  - advanced planning and scheduling, *see* Advanced planning and scheduling (APS)
  - agent-based, 697
  - agile, 486, 527
  - assembly, *see* Assembly
  - CAD/CAM systems for design use in, 1328–1329
  - clean, *see* Clean manufacturing
  - collaborative, *see* Collaborative manufacturing
  - computer integrated, *see* Computer integrated manufacturing
  - contract, 263–264
  - cost management evolution in, 2318
  - designing for, 1311–1330
    - assembly, design for, 1328
    - CAD/CAM systems for use in, 1328–1329
    - and drawings, 1314–1315
    - general principles of, 1315–1316
    - and hierarchy of design, 1313–1314
    - metal, 1316–1323
    - and organizational issues, 1329–1330
    - plastics, 1324–1328
    - processes/materials, selection of, 1316
  - and electronic commerce, 347
  - ERP tools for, 90–91
  - ex post, 276
  - flexible production in, 404
  - flow management in, 2122
  - holonic, 697
  - major business functions in, and enterprise resource planning (ERP), 326–327
  - for mass customization, 694–701
  - and coordination of resource allocation, 697–700
  - and shop-floor control, 699–701
  - and variant handling, 694–697
  - metal, designing for, 1316–1323
    - basic processes, 1317–1320
    - liquid state, 1316–1318
    - secondary processes, 1320–1323
    - solid state, 1317, 1319
  - nature of, 563
  - near-net-shape processes, *see* Near-net-shape processes/production
  - operations estimating for, 327–329, 2311–2314
  - part, 562–563
  - participative bureaucracy and information technology in, 952
  - partitioning domain of, 329–331
    - customer, nature of, 329
    - customer orders, nature of business in terms of, 329–331
    - process, nature of, 329–331
    - product, nature of, 329
  - percent of GDP in, 346
  - plastics, designing for, 1324–1328
  - and process planning, *see* Process planning
  - production planning in, *see* Production planning
  - reliability program applications during, 1954
  - scope of ERP in, 331–332
  - systems approach to, 705–706
  - Web-based, 262–263
  - work injuries in, 1070
- Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP), 165
- Manufacturing automation system, 496, 497
- Manufacturing-based approach to service quality, 626, 638, 639
- Manufacturing decision support systems, 348
- Manufacturing devices, automated, 500
- Manufacturing enterprises, ERP and major business functions in, 326–327
- Manufacturing execution systems (MESs):
  - for control, 1782–1787
  - data in, 1782–1784
  - market trends/future directions, 1787
  - object models, 1783, 1785–1787
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP) interface with, 338–339
- Manufacturing facilities, stockrooms serving, 2086
- Manufacturing features, 452, 454
- Manufacturing hierarchy, 487
- Manufacturing information and execution systems (MIES) software, 1772–1774
- Manufacturing management:
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP) function, 333
  - kanban, 549–551
- Manufacturing Management Data Exchange (MANDATE), 1782
- Manufacturing Message Specification (MMS), 165
- Manufacturing progress, 1400

- Manufacturing resource planning (MRP II), 85–86, 348, 492, 493
- Manufacturing Studies Board (National Research Council), 950
- Manufacturing systems:  
flexible, 1633  
queueing models for, 1632–1633
- Manugistics Inc., 94, 1738, 2058
- MAP (Manufacturing Automation Protocol), 165
- Mapping:  
in data models, 117–118  
model, 522–523  
process/feature, 463–466  
service, 641  
of supply chain networks, 2120  
between view of product families, 691, 692
- Marginal averages, 2234
- Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act (MPRSA), 1164
- Market(s), 29  
in business model, 40  
capital, 39–40  
changes in, and job design/redesign, 883  
and customers, in business model, 50–51  
customers' relationship to, 50–51  
definition of, 40  
electronic, *see* Electronic commerce  
for enterprise resource planning (ERP), 87–88  
focus, 34  
physical vs. virtual, 262  
potential, 40  
and pricing, 682  
segmentation, 40  
served, 40
- Market acceptance, 2130
- Market-based pay systems, 910–911
- Market change graph, 486
- Market concentration, 2130
- Market coverage, 2128–2129
- Marketing:  
customer access as new paradigm for, 660  
customer-pulled, 276  
of goods vs. services, 624  
and mass customization, 701–705  
customer decision-making process, 703–704  
design by customers, 701–703  
one-to-one marketing, 704–705  
one-to-one, 662, 704–705  
and online advertising, 272–273  
and pricing, 666  
of services/service quality, 623
- Marketing channels, 2113, 2115–2116, 2129
- Marketing phase (human-centered product planning and design), 1300, 1303–1306
- Market interest rate, 2396–2398
- Market knowledge, Baldrige criteria for, 1962
- Market makers, 271
- Market model:  
price mechanism of, 698–699  
for resource allocation coordination, 697–698
- Market performance, 49, 50
- Market power, in supply chain management, 2127–2128
- Market research, 269
- Market turbulence, 311–314
- Markov chains, 2150–2156  
in continuous time, 2154–2156  
and Markov property, 2150–2151  
queueing model based on, 2153–2154, 2158–2159  
reversible, 2156  
steady-state distributions of, 2152–2153  
transition matrices in, 2151–2152
- MARR, *see* Minimum attractive rate of return
- Mary Kay Cosmetics, 848
- Masculinity (in national cultures), 957
- Masking, 2506
- MASs (multi-agent systems), 174
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), 8, 545, 555, 733
- Mass balance, estimation of emissions by, 596–597
- Mass customization, 684–706  
benefits of, 685  
definition of, 685  
design for, 687–694  
commonality, 688–689  
common bases, 690–691  
customers, design by, 701–703  
derivation processes, 692–694  
modularity, 688–689  
multiple views, synchronization of, 691–692  
and product family concept, 688  
variety, product, 689–690  
and e-commerce, 705–706  
economic implications of, 685–686  
manufacturing for, 694–701  
and coordination of resource allocation, 697–700  
and shop-floor control, 699–701  
and variant handling, 694–697  
and maximization of reusability, 686  
and product life cycle, 687  
and product platform, 686–687  
and retail supply chains, 784  
sales and marketing for, 701–705  
and customer decision-making process, 703–704  
and design by customers, 701–703  
one-to-one marketing, 704–705  
technical challenges presented by, 686
- Master production schedule (MPS), 2035, 2039
- Master shift rotations, 1760
- MAST (mechanized activity sampling technique), 1458
- Mast Simulation Environment, 2458
- Material analysis (for cost estimating), 2308–2309
- Material flow(s):  
and kanban, 549–551  
order-consolidation, 2106–2107  
simulation of, 388  
in warehouse operations, 2084–2085, 2097, 2098

- Material handling, 1502–1525  
 automated systems for, 500, 1524–1525  
 in automated test and inspection, 1902  
 and containerization, 1503  
 conveyors for, 1513–1520  
 belt conveyors, 1513, 1514, 1516  
 cart-on-track conveyors, 1518  
 chain conveyor, 1516, 1517  
 chute conveyors, 1513  
 power-and-free conveyor, 1518, 1519  
 roller conveyor, 1514, 1516  
 skate wheel conveyor, 1515–1517  
 slat conveyor, 1515, 1517  
 sortation conveyor, 1518–1520  
 tow-line conveyor, 1517  
 trolley conveyor, 1517–1518  
 cost reduction in, 1355, 1356  
 definition of, 1502  
 equipment used for, 1504, 1505  
 industrial trucks for, 1505–1513  
 and closest-open-location (COL) rule, 1509–1510  
 concurrent vs. sequential travel, 1510–1511  
 counterbalanced lift truck, 1506, 1508  
 first-come-first-served (FCFS) dispatching, 1511–1513  
 number of trucks, determining, 1508–1509  
 order picker truck, 1508  
 pallet jack, 1505  
 shortest-travel-time-first (STTF) rule, 1511, 1513  
 sideloader truck, 1507, 1508  
 straddle truck, 1506, 1508  
 throughput capacity, 1509, 1510  
 turret trucks, 1507  
 walkie stacker, 1505, 1508  
 and information flow, 1503  
 in job shops, 1632  
 models of, with tool perspective, 171  
 scope of, 1502  
 and storage systems, 1520–1523  
 block stacking, 1520–1521  
 cantilever rack, 1523  
 pallet flow rack, 1522  
 permanent racks, 1521, 1522  
 portable racks, 1521  
 and unit loads, 1503–1504  
 and waste, 1502  
 Material removal, 456  
 Material requirements planning (MRP), 85, 348, 492, 2039–2042  
 goal of, 2041  
 inputs to, 2039–2040  
 JIT vs., 545  
 logic of, 2041–2042  
 Materials:  
 acquisition of, 332–333  
 approximate cost of, 450  
 hazard characteristics of, 1160  
 selection of, 449, 452, 453, 1316  
 Materials inventory, 332  
 Materials management, 968  
 Material safety data sheets (MSDSs), 1176  
 Materials specifications, 333  
 Mathematical programming models, 129  
 Mathematical programs:  
 basic elements of, 2540–2541  
 generic form of, 2541  
 Mathematics:  
 of reliability, 1928–1930  
 as type of language, 132  
 Matrix diagrams, 1816, 1819, 1820  
 Matrix organizational structure, 1265–1266  
 Maturity levels (of service organizations), 648  
 MAUT, *see* Multiattribute utility theory  
 MAW/F, *see* Maximum acceptable weights or forces  
 Maximax principle, 2379  
 Maximin principle, 2379  
 Maximum acceptable weights or forces (MAW/F), 1071–1072  
 Maximum daily demand constraint (scheduling), 1748  
 Maximum flow problem, 2572–2575  
 Maximum-likelihood estimators, 2254–2255  
 Max-min problems, 2527  
 MAXREV algorithm, 538  
 Maynard Operations Sequence Technique (MOST), 1439–1442  
 MBMSS, *see* Model base management systems  
 MBNQA, *see* Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award  
 Mbps, 232  
 MBS (managed bandwidth services), 250  
 MBTI (Myers-Briggs Type Indicator), 937  
 MC<sup>2</sup>-simplex method, 2618–2620  
 Mean of distribution of system repair time (MTTR), 1947–1951  
 Mean time between failure (MTBF), 1928, 1950–1951  
 Mean value, testing:  
 with  $\sigma^2$  known, 2244–2248  
 with  $\sigma^2$  unknown, 2248–2249  
 Mean value of the time to failure random variable (MTTF), 1928–1929  
 Mean-variance (MV) analysis, 752–756, 761–769  
 combination of, with other techniques, 768–769  
 extensions of, 767  
 and forecasting, 761–763  
 shortcomings of, 756, 757  
 and taxation, 764–766  
 and time horizon, 766–767  
 Measurement. *See also* Work measurement  
 accuracy of, 1881  
 in human-centered product planning and design, 1298, 1301  
 in ISO 9001:2000 QMS standard, 1971  
 of new product performance, 34  
 of product performance, 49–50  
 purpose of, 1877  
 of reliability, 1941–1946  
 estimation, 1944–1946  
 test programs, 1942–1944  
 of service quality, 640–641, 1963–1964  
 variation, measurement, 1986–1987

- Measurement (*Continued*)  
 of waste-management programs effectiveness,  
 1570  
 when using control charts, 1840
- Measurement and test systems (M&TS)  
 variation, 1984–1986
- Measurement systems, 20–22, 1877–1885  
 accuracy of, in steady state, 1882–1884  
 in design and process platform  
 characterization methodology, 1984–  
 1987  
 elements of, 1877–1878  
 environmental effects in, 1879  
 error of, 1883–1884  
 hysteresis in, 1879–1880  
 linearity/nonlinearity in, 1879–1880, 1883  
 noise (interference) in, 1885  
 range of values in, 1879  
 repeatability in, 1880, 1881  
 sensitivity of, 1879  
 transfer function of, 1884–1885
- Measuring devices:  
 assembly of, 392–394  
 robots, 376
- Mechanical grippers, 414
- Mechanical limit switches, 1903
- Mechanistic job design, 870, 872, 874, 883–  
 884, 886, 888
- Mechanized activity sampling technique  
 (MAST), 1458
- Media, instructional use of, 928
- Medicaid, 738
- Medical instruments manufacturing case study,  
 2065–2067
- Medical robots, 381, 382
- Medicare, 738
- Medium-complexity network applications, 244
- Meetings:  
 status, 1347  
 three-level, 13
- Megabits per second, 232
- MEI, *see* Maintenance excellence index
- Melt welding, 413
- Memory, 930, 1015
- Men, *see* Males
- Mental assumptions, for effective performance  
 management, 998–999
- Mental models, 999–1000, 1210
- Mentoring, 857–858, 860, 938
- MESs, *see* Manufacturing execution systems
- Message-integrity protocols, 733, 734
- Metabolic energy requirement, 1118–1119
- Meta class level of abstraction, 281, 283
- Metadata, 84
- Metaknowledge, 223, 1775
- Metal, designing for, 1316–1323  
 basic processes, 1317–1320  
 liquid state, 1316–1317  
 secondary processes, 1320–1323  
 solid state, 1317–1319
- Metallurgical industry, 518
- Metaphors, in human–computer interface  
 design, 1213–1214
- Method of limits, 1048
- Methodology, definition of, 1135
- Methods, in object-oriented enterprise  
 modeling, 291, 292
- Methods engineering, 740, 1353–1389  
 and engineering design steps, 1387–1389  
 evolution of, 20  
 information gathering/organizing for, 1371–  
 1387  
 and arrangement of equipment, 1379–1382  
 and balancing flow lines, 1382–1385  
 between-operations analysis, 1374–1385  
 with flow diagrams, 1374–1376  
 with multiactivity charts, 1376–1379  
 and SEARCH method, 1373, 1374  
 by videotaping, 1371–1373  
 within-operation analysis, 1385–1387  
 and job design, 1353–1371  
 ergonomic criteria, 1354  
 error reduction, 1368–1371  
 fatigue reduction, 1365–1368  
 musculoskeletal disorders, 1362–1365  
 workstation organization, 1354–1362
- Methods improvement (health care delivery  
 systems), 739–741
- Methods–Time Measurement (MTM) systems,  
 1429–1439  
 MTM–1, 1120, 1429–1433  
 MTM–2, 1429, 1433–1436  
 MTM–3, 1435, 1436  
 MTM–C system, 1436–1438  
 MTM–M system, 1437, 1438  
 MTM–V system, 1436  
 specialized MTM systems, 1438–1439
- Metropolitan area networks (MANs), 231, 255–  
 256
- Mexico, 957–958, 959
- M/G/I* queue, 2159–2160
- Microassembly, 395–397
- Microchip technology, 398
- MICRO Motion Analyses, 1441
- Micro Saint, 2458–2459
- Microsoft, 37, 72, 73, 79, 86, 268, 270, 499,  
 602, 721
- Microsoft Excel, 2535
- Microsoft Office for Windows, 2535
- Microsoft Project 98, 1257
- Microsoft Project 98 Plus, 1257
- Microsoft Project 2000, 1261
- Microsoft Project Central, 1261
- Microsoldering, 431
- Microsystem engineering, 365
- MIDAS, *see* Man–Machine Integrated Design  
 and Analysis System
- Middleware, 251, 661
- MIDs, *see* Molded interconnect devices
- MIES software, 1774, 1775, *see* Manufacturing  
 information and execution systems  
 software
- Military projects, work breakdown structure for,  
 1273–1275
- “Milk runs,” 1513
- Milling, 1322  
 geometric capabilities of, 464  
 obtainable accuracy values, 565

- technological capabilities of, 468
- MILNet, 238
- Miniaturization, 423, 424
- Minimax cost/regret, 2177, 2180–2181, 2378–2379, 2381
- Minimin principle (decision theory), 2379
- Minimum aspiration level, 2180
- Minimum attractive rate of return (MARR), 2391, 2396
- Minimum cost flow problem, 2569–2570, 2574
- Mining industries:
  - percent of GDP in, 346
  - personnel scheduling for, 1757
- “Mini worlds,” 280
- MINOPT, 2564
- MINOS, 2564
- Minuteman Launch Control system, 1936
- MIS, *see* Management information system
- Mission:
  - customer-focused, 654, 656
  - as term, 1922
  - of test and inspection systems, 1892–1893
- Mission reliability, 1923
- MIT, *see* Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- MIT Commission on Industrial Productivity, 950
- Mix-change flexibility, 499
- Mixed unit load, 2087
- Mix flexibility, 499
- MJDQ, *see* Multimethod Job Design
- Questionnaire
- MLR, *see* Multiple linear regression
- M/M/1 queue, 2158
- M/M/2 queue, 2158
- MMH tasks, *see* Manual materials-handling tasks
- M/M/∞ queue, 2158
- MMS (Manufacturing Message Specification), 165
- M/M/s/s, 2158–2159
- Mobile Sources Program (emissions), 593
- Mobility, range-of-joint, 1043, 1046
- Mock-ups, 1303, 1305
- Modal qualifiers (logical reasoning), 138
- Model(s)/modeling, 1629–1631. *See also specific topics*
  - business, *see* Business model
  - computer, *see* Computer simulation
  - data, 84
  - definition of, 281, 2582
  - design/process, 1987–1993
    - experimental plan for, 1987–1990
    - validation of, 1990–1993
  - enterprise, *see* Enterprise models/modeling
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP) software
    - as tool for, 304
  - in flexible manufacturing systems, 503–506
  - human performance, *see* Human performance modeling
  - of logistics systems, 2008–2011
    - network design/configuration, 2008–2010
    - supply chain planning, 2009, 2010
    - transportation planning, 2011
  - mental, 999
  - methods of, 281
  - queueing models, *see* Queueing models
  - scheduling, notation used in, 1719–1722
  - for simulation, 207
  - tools for, 169–174, 1703
- Model base management systems (MBMSs), 113, 115, 124–131
  - basic functions of, 145
  - database management systems vs., 125
  - and DBMS design, 117
  - decision processing MBMSs, 125–126
  - for groups, 144
  - and issue analysis, 127–129
  - and issue formulation, 126
  - and issue interpretation, 129
  - and model base management, 129–131
  - model processing MBMSs, 125–126
  - objectives for, 125
  - “Model domain,” 280–281
- Modeling languages, LP, 2535–2536
- Model mapping, 522–523
- Model specification, 2271–2272
- Model validation, 2272
- Modern Materials Handling, 1505
- MODSIM III, 2459
- Modular distribution, 1471
- Modularity (product families), 688–689
- Molded interconnect devices (MIDs), 432–439
  - manufacture of, 433, 434
  - mounting SMDs onto, 435–438
    - optimized MID placement system, 436–438
    - six-axis robot system, 435, 436
  - soldering
    - 3D PCBs, 438–439
    - conventional, 435
    - structure of, 432–433
- Molding, plastics, 1324–1327
- Momentum, and work postures, 1360
- Money, time value of, 2334
- Monitored business process links, 2118
- Monitoring. *See also* Control(s)
  - computerized, 1221, 1225–1227
  - project, 1346, 1347
  - in retail supply chains, 776
- Monitoring/control phase (professional services projects), 1346–1348
- Monopolies, 681
- Monotony allowances, 1395, 1397
- Monte Carlo simulation, 1114, 1115, 2385–2391
  - discrete distribution, sampling from, 2385–2386
  - general procedure for, 2386–2390
  - normal distribution, sampling from, 2386
  - numerical example of, 2388–2391
  - on project precedence diagram, 1258
  - stochastic optimization, application to, 2631–2632, 2634
- Montgomery Ward, 654
- Morale, and spillover effect, 893
- Morality, and leadership, 853
- MOST, *see* Maynard Operations Sequence Technique

- Most probable future principle (decision theory), 2378
- Motion, in digital human modeling, 1116, 1120, 1125–1127
- Motion Analysis Corp., 1125
- Motion timing, 1120, 1429
- Motion tracking:
  - technologies for, 1125
  - in virtual reality, 1124–1125
- Motivation:
  - calculative–rational vs. emotional–expressive basis of, 845–846
  - and compensation systems, 861
  - enhancing, 1961
  - and error reduction, 1370
  - extrinsic vs. intrinsic, 847–848
  - individualistic vs. collectivistic, 846–847
  - and leadership, 841, 853
  - for localized innovation, 963
  - and safety programs, 1182–1184
  - in service-driven work systems, 1959
  - and spillover effect, 893
  - in transactional vs. transformational leadership paradigms, 845–848
  - for workers' skill development, 547
- Motivational job design, 872–875, 877, 884, 886
- Motivational team design, 880
- Motorola, 654, 1869
- Motors, energy-improvement possibilities for, 1582
- Mouse, computer, 1202
- Movable magazines, 384
- Movements, body, 1047
- Movement kanbans, 549
- Moving range (control charts), 1842, 1844
- MPRSA (Marine Protection, Research, and Sanctuaries Act), 1164
- MPS, *see* Master production schedule
- MRC (Multiresolution CMAC), 1780
- MRO, *see* Maintenance repair operations
- MRP, *see* Material requirements planning
- MRP-C, *see* Capacitated MRP
- MRP II, *see* Manufacturing resource planning
- MSDs, *see* Musculoskeletal disorders
- MSDSs (material safety data sheets), 1176
- MSG-3 (Maintenance Steering Group 3), 1908
- MTBF, *see* Mean time between failure
- MTM Association, 1120, 1429
- MTM-MEK system, 1438
- MTM systems, *see* Methods–Time Measurement systems
- MTM-TE system, 1438
- MTM-UAS system, 1439
- M&TS variation, *see* Measurement and test systems variation
- MTTF, *see* Mean value of the time to failure random variable
- MTTR, *see* Mean of distribution of system repair time
- Multiactivity charts, 1376–1379
- Multi-agent systems (MASs), 174
- Multiattribute utility theory (MAUT), 2177, 2183
- Multicast addressing, 242
- Multicriteria optimization, 2602–2621
  - compromise solutions in, 2610–2614
  - domination structures for use in, 2614–2617
    - constant cone, 2615–2616
    - variable cone, 2616–2617
  - fuzzy, 2620
  - goal programming solutions in, 2610–2614
  - MC<sup>2</sup>-simplex method for, 2618–2620
  - preferences in, 2603–2605
  - satisficing models for, 2608–2610
  - value functions in, 2605–2608
- Multidimensional search techniques, 2549–2552
- Multilayer perceptron, 1778, 1779
- Multimedia information:
  - on networks, 234, 247
  - trends in, 251
  - on World Wide Web, 246
- Multimethod Job Design Questionnaire (MJDQ), 872–873, 889
- Multiple-attribute utility theory, 129
- Multiple-class model (flexible machining systems), 1661–1662
- Multiple correlation, 2278
- Multiple cue probability learning models, 2200
- Multiple linear regression (MLR), 2265–2292
  - and appropriate use of statistics, 2267
  - assumptions in, 2267–2268
  - attribute modeling, 2279–2280
  - covariates in, 2280
  - dangers of, 2266, 2275
  - definition of, 2265
  - diagnostics in, 2282–2288
    - example of, 2286–2288
    - internal validation, 2284
    - notation for, 2283
    - partial plots, 2286
    - questions, diagnostic, 2282
    - residuals, 2284–2285
    - row deletion, 2284
  - example of, 2280–2282
  - F* ratio, 2278–2279
  - goals of, 2266
  - interactions vs. intercorrelation in, 2279
  - intercorrelation effects in, 2275–2277
    - ambiguity in assessment of contributions, 2276–2277
    - detection of correlation, 2277
    - estimates, intercorrelated, 2276
    - variances, potentially enlarged, 2275–2276
  - multiple correlation in, 2278
  - partial correlation in, 2277–2278
  - power of, 2266
  - practical concerns with, 2291–2292
  - ridge regression, 2290–2291
  - t* ratio, 2278–2279
  - two variables, relating, 2268–2275
    - coefficient estimation, 2272–2274
    - correlation, 2271
    - interval estimation for point on the line, 2274
    - least-squares method for, 2268–2270
    - model specification/validation, 2271–2272
    - prediction of future value, 2274–2275



- and residual variance, 2270–2271
- variable selection in, 2289–2290
- Multiple-objective approaches (scheduling), 1732
- Multiple output control, 161
- Multiple-shift scheduling, 1743–1744, 1755–1765
  - crew scheduling, 1755–1757
  - hierarchical workforce, 1744–1745, 1764–1765
- Multiprocess holding, 547
- Multiresolution CMAC (MRC), 1780
- Multiskilled workers, 547
- Multi-spindle automatic machinery, 467
- Multi-stage models (production-inventory systems), 1683–1685
- Musculoskeletal disorders (MSDs):
  - and job design, 1362–1365
  - job design/redesign for reduction of procedures, 1095
  - risk factors, 1093–1094
  - surveillance, 1095–1097
  - and OSHA Proposed Ergonomic Program Standard, 1166–1167
  - of the upper extremities, 1167
  - and use of computer technologies, 1224
  - work-related, *see* Work-related musculoskeletal disorders (WRMDs)
- Mutual funds, 764, 765
- MV analysis, *see* Mean-variance analysis
- Myers-Briggs Type Indicator (MBTI), 937
- MySAP.com, 95, 96
  
- NAAQSs, *see* National Ambient Air Quality Standards
- NAIC (North American Industry Classification), 329
- Naming system (Internet), 242–243
- Nanotechnology, 38
- Narrow-range tasks (service systems), 1633
- Nasdaq, 277
- National Academy of Sciences, 1097
- National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSs), 590, 592, 593, 595
- National Center for Manufacturing Sciences, 954
- National culture, 956–961
  - compatibility of, with organizational culture, 957–958
  - definition of, 957
  - dimensions of, 957, 958, 960
- National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), 908
- National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS), 593
- National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III (NHANES), 1113, 1114
- National Health Planning and Resources Development Act, 738
- National Institute for Environmental Health Sciences (NIEHS), 1168
- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), 981, 1082, 1119, 1163–1164, 1167–1170
- National Institute of Standards and Technology, 326
- National Occupational Research Agenda (NORA), 1168
- National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, 595, 596
- National Research Council, 950, 1097
- National Software Testing Laboratories (NTSL), 1260
- Natural gas systems, 1580
- Naturalistic decision making, 2177, 2205–2209
  - contingent decision making, 2207
  - and dominance structuring, 2207
  - explanation-based decision making, 2207–2208
  - and image theory, 2207
  - recognition-primed decision making, 2205
  - and shared mental models, 2208
  - and team leadership, 2208
- Naturalist phase (human-centered product planning and design), 1299, 1301–1304
- Navigator programs, 240
- NDI (nondestructive inspection), 1909
- Near-net-shape (nns) processes/production, 562–587
  - benefits of, 564
  - bulk metal forming techniques, 567–570
  - casting, 566–568, 571–573
  - cold-formed components, 575–580
    - extrusion, 575–577
    - orbital pressing, 579–580
    - swaging, 577–579
  - definition of, 564
  - goals of, 564
  - hot-formed components, 581–585
    - axial die rolling, 584
    - extrusion, 582–584
    - precision forging, 581–583
  - and nature of manufacturing, 563
  - as philosophy, 565
  - powder metallurgy, 566, 567, 572–576
    - forging, powder, 574–576
    - hot isostatic pressing (HIP), 572–574
  - preconditions for, 564–565
  - primary shaping, 566–567
  - for prototyping, 586, 587
  - semihot formed components, 580–582
    - extrusion, 580, 581
    - forging, 581
  - special applications of, 568
  - thixocasting, 568
  - thixoforging, 568, 584–586
  - trends in, 586, 587
- Necessary conditions, 2546–2547
- Neck:
  - posture checklist for, 1366
  - and work posture, 1358
- Needs analysis (needs assessment), 926
- Needs (of customers), 327
- NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association), 908
- NESHAPS (National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants), 593
- Nested control loops, 161

- Net present value (NPV), 98–99
- Netscape, 244–245
- Networks/networking, 228–257. *See also* Event trees; Internet
- of agents, 174
  - applications, network-based, 243–244
  - applications of, 250–251
  - capability requirements of, 233
  - for CIMS, 498–499
  - classification of, 252–253
  - collaboration, networked, 234
  - company, types of, 314
  - components of, 229
  - content generation/provision via, 246–249, 251–252
  - content on, 247–248
  - cost of, 230
  - and distance of users, 233
  - and electronic communication, 232, 233
  - extranets, 256
  - history of, 235–236
  - implementation issues, 252, 253
  - importance of, 49
  - and information access, 230–232
  - and information provision, 232, 233
  - infrastructure for, 236–237, 249–250
  - intelligence of, 229, 230, 234
  - intranets, 255–256
  - LANs, 255, 256
  - logistics models for, 2008–2010
  - MANs, 255–256
  - multimedia information on, 247
  - in production and service industries, 253–254
  - protocols for, 237
  - rating/filtering of content of, 248–249
  - reliability of, 229
  - role of, 229–230
  - services, networking, 243, 250
  - speed of, 229
  - supply chain, 2114, 2116–2120
    - business process links, 2118–2120
    - mapping, 2120
    - and members of supply chain, 2117
    - structural dimensions, 2117–2118
  - and timing of information, 233
  - top-down vs. bottom-up approaches to, 254
  - transmission speeds in, 236–237
  - trends in, 249–252
    - applications, 250–251
    - content generation/provision, 251–252
    - infrastructure, network, 249–250
    - services, 250
  - and virtual environments, 234–235
  - virtual private networks, 237
  - WANs, 255–256
- Network analysis (for site selection), 1470–1475
- Network capability, corporate, 314–317
- Network data model, 121
- Network economy, 107, 262
- Network flow models, 2568–2580
  - applications of, 2572–2580
  - equipment replacement, 2578–2579
  - material-handling system, 2576
  - personnel assignment, 2576–2578
  - system reliability, 2579, 2580
- assignment problem, 2572
- computer software for, 2572
- features of, 2568–2569
- longest path problem, 2572
- maximum flow problem, 2572–2575
- minimum cost flow problem, 2569–2570, 2574
- shortest path problem, 2572, 2574
- transportation problem, 2570–2571, 2574
- traveling salesman problem, 2573
- Networking technologies, 165–166
- Network-management protocols, 730–732
- Network organizations, 107, 260
- Network planning (transportation), 803–812
  - definition of problem, 804
  - modeling for, 804–806
  - network design formulation, 806–807
  - package-routing problem, 807–810
  - subgradient optimization algorithm, 811–812
  - trailer-assignment problem, 810–811
- Neural networks. *See also* Artificial neural networks
  - for artificial intelligence approaches to control, 1777–1780
  - for automated test and inspection, 1906
  - in shop floor scheduling, 1777–1780
- Neuron C programs, 167
- Neurotoxic disorders, 1170
- New Economy, 36, 37
  - core business processes in, 43
  - customers in, 38
  - key trends in, 38
  - and product/services/customer linkages, 50
  - strategic management principles in, 42
- New multiple-shift scheduling, 1743–1744
- New organizational wealth, 148
- New products:
  - and competitive ability of company, 486
  - lean product development, 556
  - management of, with iCollaboration, 968
  - measuring performance of, 34
  - pricing of, 674, 675
- New Source Performance Standards (NSPSs), 590–593
- Newspapers, as human-centered product planning/design tool, 1302, 1303
- Newsvendor model, 1670
- Newsvendor problem, 2626–2627
- Newton's method, 2530–2531, 2550–2551
- New York Stock Exchange (NYSE), 277
- The New York Times*, 266
- NGT, *see* Nominal group technique
- NHANES, *see* National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey III
- NIEHS (National Institute for Environmental Health Sciences), 1168
- NIOSH, *see* National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
- NIOSH lifting guide, 1076–1080, 1121
- Nissan, 212

- NLPQL, 2564  
 NLPQLB, 2564  
 Nns processes/production, *see* Near-net-shape processes/production  
 Nodes, 2591  
 Noise, 1170  
   allowances for, 1399  
   at computer workstations, 1205  
   and human-computer interaction, 1200  
   levels of, 1133, 1177  
   in measurement systems, 1885  
 Nominal group technique (NGT), 127, 2213  
 Nominal interest rates, 2337  
 Nomogram method for determining sample size, 1453, 1454  
 Nonbinding constraints, 2541  
 Nonchipping shaping, *see* Near-net-shape processes/production  
 Nonconformity, control of, 1971  
 Nondestructive inspection (NDI), 1909  
 Nonengineered time estimates, 1392–1393  
 Nonfinancial outcomes, 1002  
 Nonlinearities:  
   linear programming for handling, 2526–2527  
     absolute value functions, 2527  
     max-min problems, 2527  
     piecewise linear functions, 2526–2527  
     in measurement systems, 1879–1880, 1883  
 Nonlinear programs, 2541  
 Nonlinear programming, 2540–2565  
   computer software for, 2563–2565  
   constrained optimization, 2553–2562  
     feasible directions, methods of, 2559–2560  
     geometric programming problems, 2558–2559  
   Karush–Kuhn–Tucker conditions for, 2554–2555  
   Lagrange multipliers for, 2553–2554  
   and nonsmooth optimization, 2562  
   quadratic programming problems, 2555, 2562  
   separable programming problems, 2556–2558  
   sequential unconstrained minimization techniques for, 2560–2562  
   successive linear programming, 2562  
   successive quadratic programming, 2562  
   convexity in, 2543–2546  
   Hessian matrix, 2546  
   online resources on, 2563  
   solutions in, 2541–2542  
   unconstrained optimization, 2546–2553  
     classical methods, 2546–2547  
     conjugate gradient methods, 2552–2553  
     golden section method for, 2547–2549  
     line search techniques for, 2547  
     multidimensional search techniques for, 2549–2552  
 Nonmember business process links, 2118, 2119  
 Nonparametric tests, 2256  
 Nonproduction test and inspection, 1907–1908  
 Non-progressive assembly lines, 1355  
 Nonsmooth optimization, 2562  
 Nonuniform service lives, 2350  
 NORA (National Occupational Research Agenda), 1168  
 Nordstrom's, 656  
 Normal distribution:  
   of reliability, 1931, 1932  
   standard, 2386  
 Normal time, 1394  
 Normative decision theory, *see* Decision analysis  
 North American Industry Classification System (NAIC), 329  
 North Carolina Ergonomic Standard, 1166–1167  
 Norton, 7  
 Norway:  
   quality standards in, 1968  
   social democracy in, 1186  
 Not-managed business process links, 2118  
 Nottingham University, 1112  
 NP charts, 1844  
 NPDES permits, *see* National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permits  
 NP-hard problems, 1722  
 NPSOL, 2564  
 NPV (net present value), 98–99  
 NSPSS, *see* New Source Performance Standards  
 NTSL (National Software Testing Laboratories), 1260  
 Nuclear power industry, 959–960  
 Null hypothesis, 2245  
 Number of defective units, control chart for, 1874–1875  
 NUMBUS, 2564  
 Numerical representation, 2582  
 NYSE (New York Stock Exchange), 277  
 OB1 software, 2535  
 Object classes, 291–293  
 Objective forecasting models, 793  
 Objective functions (mathematical programs), 2540, 2541  
 Objective rating method (time study), 1424, 1425  
 Objectives:  
   of business processes, 43, 44  
   and job evaluations, 911–912  
   for professional services projects, 1336  
   profit, and pricing, 682  
 Objectives document, 1306–1307  
 Object Management Architecture (OMA), 1773  
 Object Management Group (OMG), 714, 720, 721, 1772–1774, 1782  
 Object modeling technique (OMT), 1774  
 Object orientation, 166  
 Object-oriented database management systems design (OODBMS), 122–124  
 Object-oriented database models, 122–124  
 Object-oriented databases (OODBs), 82–83  
 Object-oriented data models (OODMs), 82, 121  
 Object-oriented enterprise modeling, 291–293  
 Object-oriented modeling methods, 507  
 Object-oriented programming (OOP), 71, 1328

- Object request broker (ORB), 720, 721, 732
- Objects:
- in human-computer interface design, 1213
  - in object-oriented enterprise modeling, 291, 292
- OBM (operator-based maintenance), 1620
- OBS, *see* Organizational breakdown structure
- Observation(s):
- as task-analysis technique, 1209
  - in work sampling:
    - frequency of, 1453-1456
    - methods for conducting, 1456-1457
    - number needed, 1451-1454
- Observed time, 1394
- Occupational biomechanics, 1068-1070
- Occupational disease, 1082-1084
- Occupational risk factors, 1086
- Occupational safety and health, 1157-1188
- agencies/organizations involved with, 1162-1165
  - balance model of, 1159-1162
  - and definition of occupational injuries/diseases, 1168-1170
  - and employees:
    - on employee/management ergonomics committee, 1187
    - hazard information for, 1176-1177
    - involvement of, 1186-1187
    - role of, 1159-1160
  - engineering controls for, 1175-1176
  - hazards, workplace, 1168, 1171-1187
    - engineering controls, 1175-1176
    - human factors controls, 1176-1179
    - and illness/injury statistics, 1173-1174
    - improved work practices for reducing, 1181-1183
    - and incident reporting, 1174
    - informing employees about, 1176-1177
    - inspection programs, 1171-1173
    - measurement of potential for, 1171-1174
    - new technologies, hazard control for, 1184-1187
    - and safety programming, 1183-1184
    - safety training for reducing, 1180-1181
    - workplace/job design for reducing, 1177-1179
  - hazard survey for, 1186-1187
  - human factors controls for, 1176-1179
  - and illness/injury statistics, 1173-1174
  - improved work practices for, 1181-1183
  - and incident reporting, 1174
  - inspection programs, 1171-1173
  - interdisciplinary nature of, 1157
  - and job design, 883
  - and measurement of hazard potential, 1171-1174
  - new technologies, hazard control for, 1184-1187
  - and new technology, 1160
  - and organizational design, 1179-1180
  - and organizational structure, 1161-1162
  - public health approach to, 1157-1159
  - and quality improvement, 1184-1185
  - and safety programming, 1183-1184
  - safety programs for, 1183-1184
  - and safety training, 1180-1181
  - Scandinavian approach to, 1186
  - standards for, 1165-1168, 1185-1186
  - task factors in, 1160-1161
  - and technology/materials, 1160
  - and work environment, 1161
  - and workplace/job design, 1177-1179
- Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), 593, 1162, 1173-1174
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), 980, 1097-1100, 1162-1163, 1165-1166, 1176, 1592
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, 1162
- Occupational strength testing, 1052
- OCE, *see* Overall cost effectiveness
- OD, *see* Organizational development
- OEMs (original equipment manufacturers), 329
- Off-highway vehicles, 1470
- Office of Information Technology and Applications (NIST), 326
- Off-site recycling, 533
- Oil analysis, 1613-1614
- OJT, *see* On-the-job training
- OLAP, *see* Online analytical processing
- Oligarchy, perceived, 958
- OLTP (online transactional processing), 84
- OMA (Object Management Architecture), 1773
- OMG, *see* Object Management Group
- OMT (object modeling technique), 1774
- One-dimensional arrays, 1904
- One-factor experiments, 2260
- One-handed force magnitudes, 1056
- 100% rule:
  - for objective function coefficients, 2537
  - for RHS constants, 2538
- One-piece flow production, 547
- One-tailed hypothesis tests, 2247
- One-to-one marketing, 662, 704-705
- Online analytical processing (OLAP), 84, 2013
- Online auctions, *see* Auctions, online
- Online retailing, 265-267. *See also* Electronic commerce
  - digital products, 266, 267, 270-271
  - physical products, 266
  - services, 266, 267
  - storefronts, Web, 265-266
- Online transactional processing (OLTP), 84
- On/off control models, 160
- Onsale.com, 273, 275
- On-site recycling, 533
- On-the-job training (OJT), 1180, 1181, 1556
- OODBMS, *see* Object-oriented database management systems design
- OODBs, *see* Object-oriented databases
- OODMs, *see* Object-oriented data models
- OOP, *see* Object-oriented programming
- Opalescent globe lighting, 1198
- Open system interconnection (OSI):
  - layers of, 165
  - management framework, OSI, 729-730
- Open systems architecture:
  - and client/server (C/S) systems, 714

- and enterprise resource planning (ERP), 88–89
- ERP and, 88–89
- Open View (Hewlett-Packard), 732
- Operating characteristics, 157
- Operating effectiveness and efficiency, 11
- Operating permit program, Clean Air Act, 593
- Operation(s):
  - as dimension of competitive advantage, 327
  - in ISO 9001:2000 product realization clause, 1971
  - major activities of, 1770
  - and plant engineering, 1550–1551, 1565–1569
    - automation systems, 1566
    - buildings and grounds department, 1566–1567
    - design/construction, 1565–1566
    - loss control, 1568
    - maintenance, 1566
    - safety management, 1567–1568
    - security function, 1568–1569
  - in transformable structures, 317–322
- Operational change management, 968
- Operational control decisions, 111, 112, 135–137
- Operational feasibility (IS systems), 98
- Operational information systems, 83
- Operational performance decisions, 111, 112, 135–137
- Operational planning (warehouse operations), 2088
- Operational readiness, 1924
- Operational status, 334
- Operations analysis, 740
- Operations audits, 1544–1547
- Operations estimating, 2311–2314
- Operations improvement, 18–22
  - business processes, 18–20
  - ISE's role in, 6
  - measurement systems, 20–22
  - performance measurement, 21–22
- Operations planning, 327–329, 2125
- Operations sheet, 2312, 2313
- Operations work, 1253
- Operator(s):
  - choice of, for time study, 1417–1418
  - rating performance of, in time study, 1422–1425
- Operator-based maintenance (OBM), 1620
- Opportunistic thinking, 1024
- Opportunities, discovery of, 1705, 1706
- Opposing environmental input, 1883, 1884
- Optical inspection systems, 431, 432
- Optical motion-tracking devices, 1125
- Optical transmitter design model, 1979–1980
- Optics, 365
- OPTIMA Library, 2564–2565
- Optimality, principle of, 1726–1727
- Optimal solution, 2528, 2536
- Optimal value (of linear program), 2528
- Optimization:
  - direct vs. indirect methods of, 2541
  - discrete, *see* Discrete optimization
  - linear, *see* Linear programming (LP)
  - multicriteria, *see* Multicriteria optimization
  - nonlinear, *see* Nonlinear programming
  - nonsmooth, 2562
  - under uncertainty, 2625–2628
- Optimization models, 1630
  - for facility locations, 2067
  - in health care delivery systems scheduling, 746
  - for production planning, 2043–2044
- Optional collaboration, 605
- Option-to-order production, 330, 331
  - ERP configurator in, 338
  - and warehousing, 335
- OptQuest, 2447, 2459, 2461
- Optum Inc., 2058
- Oracle, 87, 90, 95, 304, 306, 1002
- ORB, *see* Object request broker
- Orbital pressing, 570, 579–580
- Order(s):
  - definition of, 2087
  - management of, with iCollaboration, 968
  - master table for, 2097
  - processing of, 2046, 2093–2095
  - retrieval of, 2093–2095
  - tracking, 333
- Order class, 2087
- Order consolidation, 2106–2107
- Order cycle, 2131
- Order entry:
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP) function, 333
  - and transportation management software, 2065
- Order flows (warehouse operations), 2084–2085
- Order fulfillment, 2121–2122
- Order picker trucks, 1508
- Order picking, 2104–2106
- Order processing, 2104
- Organization(s):
  - combining formal/informal, 1005–1006
  - definition of, 284
  - functional/project/matrix structures of, 1265–1266
  - hierarchical, 284–285
  - high-performance, 1000–1001
  - impermanent, 1001
  - influences of, on job design/redesign, 869
  - of plant engineering, 1557–1560
  - process, 284–285
  - structural, 284
  - traditional vs. customer-driven, 1797
- Organizational ambiguity, 140
- Organizational analysis, 925–926
- Organizational breakdown structure (OBS), 1247
  - and cost accounts, 1273
  - use of, 1266
  - and WBS, 1267, 1269
- Organizational change, technology and. *see* *under* Technology
- Organizational culture:
  - and compatibility with national culture, 957–958

- Organizational culture (*Continued*)  
 definition of, 956  
 dimensions of, 958  
 and new technology, 956–961  
 process-control-minded, 2002, 2003  
 propensity towards change in, 1705  
 and supply chain management, 2126, 2127  
 for sustaining knowledge management, 216–217
- Organizational decision support systems, *see*  
 Group decision support systems
- Organizational design, 1179–1180
- Organizational development (OD), 938, 939
- Organizational effectiveness, 976
- Organizational flexibility, 262
- Organizational informatics, 146
- Organizational intelligence, 146
- Organizational issues, in manufacturing design, 1329–1330
- Organizational leadership, Baldrige criteria for, 1958
- Organizational learning:  
 time for, 1400–1406  
 and work breakdown structure (WBS), 1276–1277
- Organizational performance:  
 indicators of, 21  
 keys to, in current economy, 147  
 measurement of, 21–22
- Organizational plan, 1247
- Organizational processes, 284–285
- Organizational structure(s):  
 and occupational safety and health, 1161–1162  
 in supply chain management, 2125  
 and work breakdown structure (WBS), 1264–1268
- Organization charts, 1559
- Organization for Industrial Research, 949
- Organization view(s), 286–287, 510
- Original equipment manufacturers (OEMs), 329
- Origin 2000 (Silicon Graphics), 606
- OR/MS Today*, 2535
- Orthogonal arrays, 2232
- OS-3 Plus Event Recorder stopwatch, 1412, 1414
- OSHA, *see* Occupational Safety and Health Act; Occupational Safety and Health Administration
- OshKosh B'Gosh, 846
- OSI, *see* Open system interconnection
- OSL, 2535, 2575
- Outcomes:  
 human factors audits, 1145  
 nonfinancial, 1002  
 and team effectiveness, 987
- Out-of-control project conditions, 1347–1348
- Output(s):  
 from business processes, 45  
 definitions of, 287  
 GDP as metric for, 344  
 in process-oriented enterprise modeling, 287–289
- Outsourcing, 263–264, 2051
- coordination mechanisms for, 2134  
 and project management, 1249–1250  
 in prefabrication field, 404  
 in retail supply chains, 778  
 in supply chain design, 2115
- Ovako Working Posture Analyzing System (OWAS), 1061–1062
- Overall cost effectiveness (OCE), 1616–1617
- Overhead, 1344, 2300
- Overload protector, assembly of, 392
- Overpack, 2087
- Overtime work, 1178–1179
- Ovum model (knowledge management), 222
- OWAS, *see* Ovako Working Posture Analyzing System
- OWASCA, 1061–1062
- Owens-Corning, 953
- Owners, as external force, 39
- Oxford Health Plans, 950
- Pace, work, 1223
- Paced systems, models of, 1638–1639
- Pacific Area Standards Congress (PASC), 1968
- Pacific Environmental Services, Inc., 596
- Pacific Gas & Electric, 965
- Package software, 68
- Packaging industry, scheduling in, 1733
- Packet-based transmission, 231
- Packet filter, 735
- Packet switching, 239
- PADER scoring system, 1800–1801
- Pallet flow rack, 1522
- Pallet jacks, 1505
- Pallet magazines, 383, 384
- Pallets, 2087
- Paper industry, 518
- PAQ, *see* Position Analysis Questionnaire
- Paragon (Intel), 606
- Parallel assembly cells, 409
- Parallel machines, 1721
- Parallel pricing, 681
- Parallel robots, 374, 375
- Parameter designs, 2237–2238
- Parametrical modeling, 178, 183–185
- Pareto charts, 1371–1372, 1815, 1818, 1821–1823, 1832, 1833, 1859
- Partial correlation, 2277–2278
- Partial plots, 2286
- Participative bureaucracy, 952
- Participative design, 964
- Participative planning, 320, 321
- Participatory ergonomics (PE), 980–981, 1184–1185
- Participatory management, 976, 983
- Part manufacturing, 562–563
- Partnerships:  
 drivers of, 2135, 2137  
 facilitators of, 2136–2138  
 as TQL success factor, 1805
- Parts handlers, 373
- Part-time workers, 1363, 1744–1745
- PASC (Pacific Area Standards Congress), 1968
- Passenger vehicles, 2063
- Passive redundancy, 1933

- PASTA, 2163  
 Payback period method (cost estimating), 2349  
 Pay rates, *see* Compensation  
 PCA, *see* Process capability analysis  
 PCBs, *see* Printed circuit boards  
 P charts, 1844–1847, 1872–1874  
 PCS (Permit Compliance System) database, 596  
 PDCA cycle, 980–981  
 PDM, *see* Product data management  
 PdM, *see* Predictive maintenance  
 PD (proportional-derivative) control models, 160  
 PDR, *see* Process design and reengineering  
 PDSA cycle, 10, 11, 12, 22, 1808–1809  
 PE, *see* Participatory ergonomics  
 Peapod groceries, 783  
 PE control models, *see* Proportional control models  
 Penetration pricing, 675  
 PeopleSoft, 87, 89, 95, 1002, 1738  
 Pepsi, 2135  
 PERA, *see* Purdue Enterprise Reference Architecture  
 Perceived change, 958  
 Perceived oligarchy, 958  
 Perceived quality, 1247  
 Perceived tradition, 958  
 Percent deviation graph, 2363–2364  
 Percentile method (of estimating), 2305  
 Percent nonconforming, control charts for, 1872–1874  
 Perception, 669–671, 1015  
 Perceptual/motor job design, 873, 875–876, 884, 888  
 Perceptual/motor skills, 1160  
 Performance:  
   analysis of, 1770  
   Baldrige criteria for excellence in, 1957  
   as dimension of quality, 1246  
   drivers of, 55  
   electronic monitoring of, 1225–1227  
   feedback to influence, 933–934  
   human performance modeling, *see* Human performance modeling  
   individual, 937–938  
   of inspection systems, 1890  
   job design and problems with, 883  
   knowledge-based, 2206  
   levels of, for decision making, 2205–2206  
   and national culture, 957  
   organizational, *see* Organizational performance  
   and organizational culture, 958  
   as outcome of leadership, 851–852  
   predictors of, 924  
   of a process, analyzing, 1828, 1830–1831  
   rule-based, 2205, 2206  
   setting goals for, 1708  
   skill-based, 2205, 2206  
   standard performance, 1422  
 Performance appraisal, 858  
 Performance assessment, 1348  
 Performance evaluation, 728–729  
 Performance Excellence Framework, 8, 9  
 Performance improvement:  
   and JIT, 545  
   total quality leadership (TQL), *see* Total quality leadership  
 Performance improvement objectives (PIOs), 13  
 Performance logic, 925–926  
 Performance management, 995–1010  
   and achievement of alignment, 1005–1010  
   integrated system, creation of, 1009–1010  
   leadership of both formal and informal organization, 1008–1009  
   working arenas, identification/alignment of, 1006–1007  
   balanced scorecard for, 997–998  
   in business model, 48–49  
   and change, 996–997  
   choice of metrics for, 1003–1005  
   cost, 1005  
   positive yields, 1005  
   quality, on-spec/expected, 1005  
   SMART performance goals, 1005  
   speed-time, 1004–1005  
   and continuous improvement, 1000  
   in high-performance organizations, 1000–1001  
   in impermanent organization, 1001  
   and innovation, 1000  
   and leadership, 858–859  
   new mental assumptions required for effective, 998–999  
   new mental models required for effective, 999–1000  
   obstacles to, 1001–1003  
   anxieties, 1002  
   complexity of megaproject/megaprogram, 1002–1003  
   financial management, legacy of, 1002  
   flawed assumptions, 1002  
   nonfinancial outcomes, expression of, 1002  
   and quality, 1000  
   time as metric for, 1004–1005  
 Performance measurement, 20–22  
   in alliance management, 49  
   in business model, 54–56  
   financial vs. nonfinancial, 55, 56  
   process, basis for, 30  
   product, 49–50  
   supply chain, 2131–2132  
   for total quality leadership (TQL) process, 1803  
 Performance measures:  
   for design and process platform characterization methodology, 2002–2003  
   determined by queueing models, 1631–1632  
   of quality, 1246–1247  
 Performance models, 1126  
 Performance objectives/criteria, 726–727  
 Performance ratings:  
   for time studies, 1422–1425  
   videotape cameras for, 1414  
 Performance reviews, 1349  
 Periodic inflation, 2395  
 Perishability, product, 2130

- Permanent racks, 1521, 1522
- Permit Compliance System (PCS) database, 596
- Perpetuities, 2350–2351
- Personality, and workplace accidents, 1160
- Personalization of products, 267, 268
- Personalized Web Assistant, 269
- Personal mastery, 999
- Personal quality, 1796
- Personnel. *See also* Employees  
 assignment of:  
   as network flow problem, 2576–2578  
   for professional services projects, 1339–1341  
   required, 1560–1561  
   selection of, 921–924  
   warehouse, 2100
- Personnel costs, determination of, 1343–1344
- Personnel management, *see* Human resource management
- Personnel scheduling, 1741–1766  
 computerization of, 1765  
 crew scheduling, 1743–1744, 1755–1757  
 in health care delivery systems, 744  
 in health care delivery systems scheduling, 744  
 manual shift scheduling systems, 1765–1766  
 multiple-shift scheduling, 1743–1744, 1755–1765  
   crew scheduling, 1755–1757  
   hierarchical workforce, 1744–1745, 1764–1765  
   for individuals, 1744, 1757–1764  
   new scheduling, 1743–1744  
 of part-time workers, 1744–1745  
 single-shift scheduling, 1743, 1746–1755  
 steps in, 1741–1743
- PERT, *see* Project Evaluation and Review Technique
- PERT diagrams, *see* Program Evaluation and Review Technique diagrams
- Perturbation analysis, 2632–2633
- Petri nets, 166, 173, 503–505
- Petroleum industry, 518
- Petsmart, 781
- Pfizer, 911
- Pharmaceutical industry:  
 assembly in, 398  
 as process industry, 518
- PHC (productive hour cost), 2314
- Photoelectric sensors, 1902
- Physical anthropology, 1043
- Physical automation technology, 156
- Physical data independence, 116
- Physical markets, 262
- Physical models, 1630
- Physical products, online retailing of, 266
- Physical prototyping, 1288
- Physical tasks, 1042–1100. *See also*  
 Ergonomics; Work-related  
 musculoskeletal disorders (WRMDs)  
 and anthropometry, 1043–1050  
 alternative design, 1049  
 body position, description of, 1043  
 computer-aided models of man, 1050  
 design criteria, 1048, 1049  
 method of limits, 1048  
 physical vs. functional anthropometry, 1043  
 range-of-joint mobility, 1043, 1046  
 statistical descriptions, 1043, 1048
- human strength, design for, 1050–1058  
 computer-simulation, use of, 1054  
 joint strengths, maximum voluntary, 1052  
 occupational strength testing, 1052  
 and push–pull force limits, 1054–1058  
 and static vs. dynamic strengths, 1052, 1053
- manual materials-handling (MMH) tasks, 1070–1082  
 biomechanical approach to design of, 1072, 1076  
 and job severity index (JSI), 1080, 1081  
 and low-back disorders, 1070–1071, 1080–1082  
 physiological approach to design of, 1072  
 psychophysical approach to design of, 1071–1072  
 and revised NIOSH lifting equation, 1076–1080
- occupational biomechanics for analysis of, 1068–1070
- static efforts/work, 1052, 1053, 1056–1061  
 arm, static efforts of, 1058–1062  
 design limits for, 1056, 1057  
 intermittent, 1057, 1058  
 push–pull force limits, 1055  
 and workplace analysis/design, 1061–1068  
 international standards, 1065–1068  
 postural analysis systems, use of, 1061–1063  
 tolerability of working postures, 1063–1064, 1066–1067
- Pick-and-place principle, 425, 1525
- Pickers, multistop routing of, 2105–2106
- Pickett, 653, 654
- Picking, batch, 2093–2095
- Pick-to-light systems, 2107
- Pickup and delivery operations (transportation), 793–803, 2058, 2059  
 heuristic construction algorithms for modeling, 795–801  
 preassigned routes/territories, 801–803  
 VRPTW modeling of, 794–795
- Pick wave, 2087, 2095
- PID (proportional-integral-derivative) control models, 160
- Piecewise linear functions, 2526–2527
- Pinch–pull force magnitudes, 1056
- PIOs (performance improvement objectives), 13
- Pipe design, 187, 189
- PI (proportional-integral) control models, 160
- Placement systems:  
 electronic components, 425–429  
 3D PCBs, 435–438
- Planes of reference (body position), 1043
- Planing, 1322



- geometric capabilities of, 464
- technological capabilities of, 470
- Planned experimentation, 1820, 1822
- Planning, 2034–2035
  - advanced planning and scheduling, *see* Advanced planning and scheduling (APS)
  - algorithms for, 2038–2045
    - finite capacity algorithms, 2042–2045
    - material requirements planning (MRP), 2039–2042
  - cognitive probes for, 1026
  - collaborative customer/demand, 968
  - communications, 1248
  - of control charts, 1839–1841
  - decentralized, in rapid product development, 1288
  - for demand, *see* Demand
  - for experiments, 2226–2227
  - in Flexible Manufacturing Systems, 501–503
  - maintenance, 1592–1593
  - organizational, 1247
  - quality, 1247
  - scheduling vs., 2036–2038
  - shipment, 2063–2067
  - for transformable structures, 317–322
  - transportation, 792–793
  - for warehouse operations, 2088–2095
    - contingency planning, 1530
    - equipment planning, 1541–1544
    - forward-reserve allocation, 2093
    - layout planning, 1538–1541
    - pick wave planning, 2095
    - space planning, 1532–1538
    - strategic master planning, 1530–1532
  - for work sampling, 1451–1457
    - collection methods, determining, 1456–1457
    - frequency of observations, determining, 1454–1456
    - necessary observations, determining, 1451–1454
- Planning cycle, 954
- Planning and design stage (project life cycle), 1242
- Planning system, 11–15
  - change leadership, 14–15
  - ISE's role in, 6
  - policy deployment, 13
  - relationship management, 13–14
- Plant, lean, 555
- Plant engineering, 1550–1582
  - applying IE techniques to, 1560–1562
  - definition of, 1550
  - and energy management, 1572–1582
    - assessment, energy, 1578–1579
    - demand and power factor charges, 1757
    - environmental issues, 1577
    - financial issues, 1576–1577
    - process, energy, 1574
    - productivity, energy, 1573
    - programs, energy-management, 1578
    - strategies and tactics, 1577–1582
    - system, energy, 1574–1575
  - and enterprise asset management, 1550
  - facilities engineering vs., 1550
  - and facility surveys, 1564–1565
  - financial aspects of, 1562–1564
  - industry characteristics affecting, 1552–1553
  - integration of industrial engineers into, 1553–1557
  - and maintenance department, 1550
  - operational issues with, 1565–1569
    - automation systems, 1566
    - buildings and grounds department, 1566–1567
    - design/construction, 1565–1566
    - loss control, 1568
    - maintenance, 1566
    - safety management, 1567–1568
    - security function, 1568–1569
  - organization/management of, 1557–1560
  - and production/operations, 1550–1551
  - and product/process design and planning, 1551
  - and roles of plant/facilities engineers, 1551–1552
  - strategy for, 1557
  - technological concepts for, 1572
  - and upper management, 1551
  - and waste management, 1569–1572
    - methodology for, 1571–1572
    - solid wastes, 1571
    - streams, waste, 1570–1571
  - work measurement in, 1562
- Plant engineers:
  - concurrent engineering involvement of, 1551
  - management functions of, 1552
- Plant and facilities engineering, 1586–1588.
  - See also* Maintenance
- Plastics processing, 365
- Platform for Privacy Preferences (P3P), 269
- Platforms (product), 49
- PLATO-Z, 1777
- “Playing field” of enterprise, 35–36
- PMBOK*, *see* *Project Management Body of Knowledge*
- PM injection molding, 565
- PMI (Project Management Institute), 1242
- PMISs (predictive management information systems), 112
- PMnet*, 1260
- PMP (Project Management Professional) certificate, 1242
- Pneumatic grippers, 414
- P-NUT (software package), 173–174
- Point estimators, 2475–2477
  - and mean estimation, 2475–2476
  - and probability estimation, 2476, 2477
  - and quantile estimation, 2476, 2477
  - standard error of, 2483–2485
- Point method (job evaluation), 907–910
- Point processes, 2149–2150
- Poisson process, 2149
- Poka-yoke*, 548, 559
- Polhemus FastTrak, 1125

- Police, personnel scheduling for, 1744
- Policies and procedures:
- customer orientation in, 656–657
  - dynamic decision problems, 2639–2640
  - and health/safety performance, 1161, 1179
- Policy Capture Theory, 129
- Policy-capturing models, 2195, 2200
- Policy deployment, 13
- Political changes, 38
- Political trends, 38
- Pollution:
- from energy production/waste heat recovery, 1577
  - prevention of, 533
- Pollution Prevention Act (PPA), 1164
- Polymorphism (OOP), 1328
- Polynomial time algorithms, 1722
- Pools, cost, 2319
- Popularity philosophy (warehouse layout), 1540
- Portable racks, 1521
- Portals, 271, 272
- Portfolio-based transactions, 277
- Ports (computer), 240
- Position Analysis Questionnaire (PAQ), 1137–1139
- Positioning, 11, 13
- Positive yields, 1005
- Post, 653, 654
- Postponement (in channel structure theory), 2115–2116
- Postprocessing finite element methods (FEM), 201–203
- Postural information, 1121
- Posture(s):
- postural analysis systems, 1061–1063
  - standard, 1062, 1063
  - working, 1061, 1063–1064, 1066–1067
- Posture allowances, 1396
- Posturing, figure, 1115–1116, 1122, 1123
- Potential, full, *see* Full potential
- Potential market, 40
- Powdered metallurgy, 1319
- Powder forging, 565
- Powder metallurgy, 566, 567, 572–576, 1321
- forging, powder, 574–576
  - hot isostatic pressing (HIP), 572–574
- Power-and-free conveyors, 1518, 1519
- Power distance (in national cultures), 958, 960, 975
- Power factors (electricity), 1575–1576
- Power law technique, 2303, 2304
- Power structure (supply chain management), 2126
- PPA (Pollution Prevention Act), 1164
- PPOs (preferred provider organizations), 738
- Practice-based team training, 934
- Precision forging, 581–583, 1317
- Precision mechanics, 365
- Predatory pricing, 681
- Predetermined time standards (PTS), 1413, 1427–1446
- definition/uses of, 1412
  - MACRO Motion Analyses, 1441–1446
  - Maynard Operations Sequence Technique (MOST), 1439–1442
- Methods–Time Measurement (MTM) systems, 1429–1439
- MTM–1 data, 1429–1433
  - MTM–2 data, 1429, 1433–1436
  - MTM–3 data, 1435, 1436
  - MTM–C system, 1436–1438
  - MTM–M system, 1437, 1438
  - MTM–V system, 1436
  - specialized MTM systems, 1438–1439
  - scope of application of, 1428–1429
- Predictions, event, 137
- Prediction validity, 1134
- Predictive maintenance (PdM), 1606–1608, 1612–1615
- advantages of, 1612
  - and ferrographic oil analysis, 1614
  - and infrared thermography, 1614
  - and shock pulse, 1613
  - and spectrometric oil analysis, 1613
  - and standard oil analysis, 1614
  - and ultrasonic detection, 1614–1615
  - and vibration analysis, 1613
- Predictive management information systems (PMISs), 112
- Predictors, 921–924, 2265
- aptitude and ability tests, 921–922
  - biodata, 922–923
  - drug testing, 923
  - references, 923, 924
- Preference(s), 2603–2605
- assessment of, in decision analysis, 2194–2195
  - in behavioral decision theory, 2201–2205
  - and framing of decisions, 2202–2203
  - labile preferences, 2204–2205
  - and prospect theory, 2203–2204
  - and subjective expected utility, 2202
  - labile preferences, 2204–2205
  - and presentation of decision, 2202–2203
  - reversal of, 2202–2203
- Preferred provider organizations (PPOs), 738
- Preplanning phase (process design and reengineering), 1704, 1705
- Preprocessing finite element methods (FEM), 200, 201
- Prescriptive approaches for group decision making, 2212–2214
- Presentation language, 131–132
- Presentation support software, 142
- Present worth, probability distribution for, 2367–2369, 2371–2376
- discrete distribution, 2372–2373
  - expected present worth, 2367–2368
  - mean and variance, using only, 2373–2374
  - normal distribution, assumption of, 2374–2376
  - variance of present worth, 2368–2369
- Present worth factor (interest), 2338–2339
- Present worth method (cost estimating), 2346–2347
- PRESS, 2284
- Press-fitting, 372
- Press forming, 1320, 1321
- Pressure transducers, 1903
- Pressure welding, 413

- Prevention-based management, 1805  
Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) standards, 592  
Preventive maintenance, 1606–1608, 1611–1612  
Preventive scheduling, 1734  
Price(s):  
  definition of, 666–667  
  inflation as metric for, 344  
  in market model, 698–699  
  reference, 671  
  relative, 666  
  selling, 2298  
Price discrimination, 681–682  
Price elasticity of demand, 668  
Price fixing, 680–681  
Price index, 2395  
Price information, exchanging, 680  
Priceline.com, 275–276  
Price promotions, 678–680  
Price signaling, 680, 681  
Pricing, 666–683  
  bundling, price, 676  
  and buyer behavior, 668  
  buyers' response to, 669–671  
  and costs, 672–674  
  during declining phase, 675–676  
  and demand, 668–672  
  demonstration of, 677–678  
  and e-commerce, 671–672  
  economic concepts related to, 668–669  
  with and electronic commerce, 267, 269–271  
  of digital product, 270–271  
  real-time, 269  
  factors involved in, 667  
  during growth stage, 675  
  guidelines for, 682–683  
  in Internet economy, 267, 269–271  
  digital products, 270–271  
  real-time, 269  
  legal issues in, 680–682  
  during maturity stage, 675  
  of new products, 674, 675  
  objectives of, 667–668  
  competitive strategies, 668  
  profit, 667  
  sales volume, 667  
  parallel, 681  
  predatory, 681  
  proactive, 667  
  and sales promotions, 678–680  
  segmentation, 676–677, 678  
  and yield management, 676–677  
PRIDE, 1589  
Primal feasibility, 2554  
Primary hypothesis, 2245  
Primary shaping (near-net-shape processing), 566–567  
Principle of optimality, 1726–1727  
Principles, business, 32  
Printed circuit boards (PCBs):  
  placement of, 426–428  
  process steps in production of, 423  
  3D:  
    placement systems for, 423  
    soldering, 438–439  
PRISM (Production Robotics and Integration Software for Manufacturing Group), 607  
Prisons, personnel scheduling for, 1744, 1760  
Privacy issues:  
  and anonymity, 267–268  
  current measures to protect, 269  
  with networks, 232  
  tools for, 268–269  
  visual/acoustical requirements, 1205  
Private equity, 757, 759–761  
Private networks, 237, 238, 243–244  
Privatization, 38  
Proactive pricing, 667  
Probability, 2146–2149. *See also* Hypothesis testing; Monte Carlo simulation  
  assessment of, 138–139  
  assessment of, in decision analysis, 2191–2193  
  estimation of, 2476, 2477  
  of loss, 2367  
  for present worth, *see* Present worth, probability distribution for  
  in risk assessment, 1258–1259  
Probability density function, 2147  
Probability tree, 2372  
Probes, cognitive, 1026  
Problem solving, decision making vs., 2173  
Procedural knowledge, 67, 1775  
Process(es). *See also* Design and process platform characterization methodology  
  analyzing performance of, 1828  
  definition of, 34, 456, 1243, 1696  
  existing, documentation/analysis of, 1708, 1709  
  geometric capabilities of, 457, 463–465  
  nature of, as industry categorizer, 329–331  
  new. *See also* Process design and reengineering  
    definition/design of, 1709  
    in total quality leadership (TQL), 1803  
  PMBOK classification of, 1244  
  project management, 1242–1244  
  of rapid product development (RPD), 1286  
  selection of, 456, 457, 1316  
  service, 643–644  
  stable/unstable, 1829–1831  
  technological capabilities of, 457, 465, 468–471  
  tools for viewing, 1809, 1810  
  variation in, 1861–1863  
  variation in management of, 1830–1831  
  variation in operation of, 1830  
  Process analysis tools, 1703  
  Process-based approach to service quality, 639  
  Process capability analysis (PCA), 1869–1871  
  Process cells/units, 1772  
  Process chains, 203–205  
    classification of, 203  
    with common data management, 204  
  Process charts, 1374–1378  
  Process design and reengineering (PDR), 1696–1715  
    assumptions underlying, 1697  
    case studies involving, 1712–1714

- Process design and reengineering (PDR)  
*(Continued)*  
 definitions related to, 1696–1697  
 development and evolution of, 1699–1702  
 diagnose phase of, 1697, 1708, 1709  
 envision phase of, 1697, 1705–1707  
 evaluate phase of, 1698, 1711, 1712  
 failures in application of, 1700, 1701  
 future of, 1714–1715  
 guidelines for, 1698, 1699  
 with health care delivery systems, 747  
 implementation of, 1704–1712  
   checklists for, 1705, 1708–1712  
   customer requirements, determining, 1708  
   evaluation, 1711–1712  
   existing process, documentation/analysis  
     of, 1708, 1709  
   human resource structure, design of, 1710  
   information technology levers,  
     identification of, 1706  
   management commitment and vision,  
     establishment of, 1705  
   new process, definition/design of, 1709  
   opportunities, discovery of, 1705, 1706  
   performance goals, setting, 1708  
   and preplanning, 1704, 1705  
   project planning, 1707  
   reconstruction, 1710–1711  
   stakeholders, informing of, 1706–1707  
   teams, organization of, 1707  
   training, 1711  
 initiate phase of, 1697, 1706–1708  
 preplanning for, 1704, 1705  
 reconstruct phase of, 1698, 1710, 1711  
 redesign phase of, 1698, 1709, 1710  
 and second wave of reengineering, 1701  
 steps in, 1697–1698  
 tools for, 1702–1704  
   activity-based costing (ABC), 1704  
   analysis tools, 1703  
   benchmarking, 1703  
   modeling tools, 1703  
   simulation tools, 1703–1704
- Process equipment, 1580
- Process excellence, 42
- Process flexibility, 499
- Process improvements, 30
- Process industry, computer integrated  
 manufacturing (CIM) in, 518–526  
 and architecture structure model, 520–521  
 definitions, related, 518–519  
 and hierarchical structure model, 521–522  
 and information integration, 522–523  
 key technologies, development of, 519  
 refinery enterprise example, 523–526
- Processing:  
 automated, 156  
 of retail goods, 777
- Process integration, 490
- Process management:  
 in EPEM model, 1798  
 for increased transformability, 317–319  
 major activities of, 1770
- Process measures (service quality), 1964
- Process modeling, 318, 1703
- Process organizations, 284–285
- Process-oriented enterprise modeling, 286–291  
 data views, 288–290  
 function views, 287, 288  
 organization views, 286–287  
 output views, 287–289  
 process view, 290–291
- Process performance, 49, 50
- Process planning, 448–482  
 analysis/evaluation of plan, 458–460  
   quality estimation, 460  
   time/cost estimation, 459–460  
 capability analysis in, 465, 468–471  
 computer-aided, 460–482  
   advantages of, 473  
   capability analysis, 465, 468–471  
   CAPP, 474–475  
   cost model, 465–467, 472  
   development of, 473–474  
   generative approach to, 477–478  
   group technology, 461–463  
   mapping, 463–466  
   selection criteria for, 478–482  
   tolerance charting, 472–473  
   variant approach to, 475–477  
 cost model for use in, 465–467, 472  
 definition of, 448  
 and desired quantity, 452  
 detailing, process, 457–459  
   optimization, process, 458  
   parameters, determination of, 458  
   and tool selection, 457–459  
 as element of rapid product development  
 (RPD), 1287–1288  
 environmental considerations in, 536  
 fixture planning, 455, 457  
 generative approach to, 477–478  
 geometry analysis in, 452  
 green engineering for, 599  
 gross planning, 453–455  
   casting vs. machining, 453, 454  
   strength and cost features, 454–455  
 group technology as tool for, 461–463  
 integration of computer aided design (CAD)  
   with, 191  
 mapping for, 463–466  
 and plant engineering, 1551  
 and product-realization process, 448–452  
   design evaluation in, 450  
   function analysis in, 450  
   geometry, designed, 449, 450  
   materials, selection of, 449  
   production planning/scheduling, 451–452  
   production quantity, 452  
   selection of process, 456, 457  
   setup planning, 455, 456  
   stock selection for, 452, 453  
   tolerance charting for use in, 472–473  
   variant approach to, 475–477
- Process platform(s):  
 capability, 1982

- concept/definition of, 1980–1981
- implementation, 1981–1982
- linkage of product design and, 1996–1999
- Process platform manuals, 1996–1998
- Process quality, 1796, 1797
- Process specification management, 333–334
- Process tolerances, 1986–1987
- Process variables, 985–987
- Process view, 88, 290–291, 507–508
- PROCRU, 2429
- Procter & Gamble, 779, 780, 2010
- Procurement management:
  - project, 1249–1250
  - and supply chains, 2122
- Product(s):
  - core, *see* Core products and services
  - customization of, 261–262
  - defects in, *see* Test and inspection
  - derivative, 49
  - digital, *see* Digital products
  - failure rate of:
    - in “infant mortality” period, 1925–1972
    - in useful life period, 1927
    - in wear-out period, 1927
  - item master table for, 2096
  - manufacturing, nature of, 329
  - nature of, as industry categorizer, 329
  - new, *see* New products
  - physical, *see* Physical products
  - platform, 49
  - quality of, 1798
  - search, 671
  - service, 643
  - variation in, 1856–1857
  - viscosity index of, 2093
- Product assurance, 1922
- Product-based approach to service quality, 625, 638, 639
- Product characteristics, and supply chain design, 2129–2130
- Product-characteristics philosophy (warehouse layout), 1540
- Product configuration management, 338
- Product cost estimating, *see* Cost estimating
- Product data exchange, 192
- Product data management (PDM), 195
  - engineering data management (EDM) vs., 195
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP) interface with, 338, 349
- Product design:
  - assemblability evaluation, 368–369
  - design for assembly (DFA), 367–370, 384
  - and digital human modeling, 1121–1124
    - accommodation, 1122–1124
    - usability, 1123
  - environmental considerations in, 534–536
  - green engineering in, 598–599
  - human-centered, *see* Human-centered product planning and design
  - improving ability for, with CIM implementation, 526
  - linkage of process platforms and, 1996–1999
  - and plant engineering, 1551
  - user involvement in, 486
- Product development, 206–207
  - assembly system planner in process of, 371
  - as dimension of competitive advantage, 327
  - rapid, *see* Rapid product development
  - simultaneous engineering and time required for, 371, 372
  - stages in, 1977–1978
  - and supply chain management, 2122
- Product families, 49, 687–694
  - common bases (CBs) in, 690–691
  - configuration mechanisms (CMs) in, 691
  - design of, 692–694
  - differentiation enablers (DEs) in, 691
  - modularity/commonality issues with, 688–689
  - multiple view, synchronization of, 691–692
  - and product family architecture (PFA), 690–691
  - and variety, product, 689–690
- Product flexibility, 499
- Product flow, 2125–2126
- Product groups, 2087
- Production:
  - acceptance tests for, 1943
  - information integration in, 522–523
  - lean, 555
  - one-piece flow, 547
  - planning/scheduling, 451–452
  - and plant engineering, 1550–1551
  - pull method of:
    - JIT’s use of, 545
    - kanban as, 545
  - queueing models for coordination of, 1662–1667
    - base stock control, 1663–1664
    - kanban control, 1664–1667
    - schedule-initiated, 551
    - sequence-synchronized, 551
- Production activity control, 497
- Production capacity, 553
- Production control, 1392
- Production efficiency, 526
- Production industries, networks in, 253–254
- Production-inventory systems, 1669–1692
  - assemble-to-order (ATO) systems, 1685–1689
  - base-stock control, 1672–1675
    - demand over lead time, 1674–1675
    - normal approximations, 1673–1674
  - deterministic multiperiod model, 1671
  - DRP framework for, 1675–1676
  - EOQ model, 1670
  - kanban control, 1689–1690
  - lot-for-lot policy, 1676–1678
  - multi-stage models, 1683–1685
  - with network of inventory queues, 1690–1692
  - newsvendor model, 1670
  - ( $Q, R$ ) model, 1671
  - ( $S, s$ ) model, 1671, 1678–1683
- Production leveling, 545–546
- Production lines, 1772

- Production message standard, 168
- Production networks, 616–617
- Production-ordering kanbans, 549
- Production planning and scheduling, 2034  
 advanced planning and scheduling, *see*  
 Advanced planning and scheduling  
 (APS)  
 with environmental considerations, 538  
 linear programming applications for, 2056  
 major activities of, 1770  
 managing variety in, 694–697
- Production quotas, 20
- Production Robotics and Integration Software  
 for Manufacturing Group (PRISM), 607
- Production stage (project life cycle), 1242
- Production systems:  
 assembly subsystem, *see* Assembly  
 and Theory of Constraints, 557–558
- Production technologies, 949
- Production units, areas of responsibility in,  
 1772
- Productive hour cost (PHC), 2314
- Productivity:  
 computer technologies for increasing, 1223  
 energy, 1573  
 in food service kitchens, 826  
 and job design, 869  
 in plant/facilities engineering, 1561–1562  
 and work team cohesiveness, 881, 882
- Product life cycle(s):  
 assessment of, 533  
 changes in, 311, 312  
 declining phase, 675–676  
 and development cost recovery, 486  
 failure rates in, 1925–1927  
 growth stage, 675  
 and mass customization, 687  
 maturity stage, 675  
 phases in, 1312  
 and rapid product development (RPD), 1284–  
 1285
- Product measures (service quality), 1964
- Product-mix problem, 2524–2525
- Product modeling, 210–212
- Product planning. *See also* Product design  
 human-centered, *see* Human-centered product  
 planning and design  
 manufacturing, designing for, 1311–1330
- Product platforms, 49, 686–687
- Product quality, 526
- Product-realization process, 448–452, 1971  
 design evaluation in, 450  
 function analysis in, 450  
 geometry, designed, 449, 450  
 materials, selection of, 449  
 production planning/scheduling, 451–452  
 production quantity, 452
- Product selection/sourcing, 777
- Professional services, 1333
- Professional services projects, 1333–1350  
 avoiding problems with, 1349–1350  
 close phase for, 1348–1349  
 definition of professional services, 1333  
 monitoring/control phase for, 1346–1348  
 project-definition phase for, 1335–1338  
 project-management process for, 1334–1335  
 and project manager, 1334  
 project-planning phase for, 1338–1346  
 budgeting, 1343–1346  
 critical path, 1341, 1342  
 objectives/scope, confirmation of, 1338  
 personnel, assignment of, 1339–1341  
 resource loading, 1341, 1342  
 task and deliverables list, 1339–1341  
 team, project-planning, 1338  
 time estimates, 1341, 1342  
 work breakdown structure, 1338–1340
- Profile analysis, 2072
- Profit, 667, 2300
- Profitability analysis, 673–674
- Profit center, plant engineering as, 1562
- Profit-volume ratio (PV), 673–674
- Program Evaluation and Review Technique  
 (PERT) diagrams, 104
- Programming, stochastic, *see* Stochastic  
 programming
- Programming environments, 304
- Programming languages:  
 ASP, 79  
 for building information systems, 70–79  
 C++, 72–73  
 CGI, 77–78  
 ColdFusion, 78–79  
 history of, 70–71  
 HTML, 76–77  
 Java, 78  
 Visual Basic, 73–76  
 web-based programming, 76–79
- Programs:  
 energy-management, 1578  
 reliability, 1953–1954
- Progressive assembly lines, 1355
- Project(s):  
 definition of, 1242  
 division of labor and failure of, 1267  
 financial control of, 1273  
 professional services, *see* Professional  
 services projects  
 WBS as dictionary for, 1277
- Project A, 921
- Project communications management, 1248
- Project concentric circle model, 1253–1255
- Project cost management, 1245–1246
- Project data management (PDM), 1290
- Project-definition phase (professional services  
 projects), 1335–1338
- Projected schedule feasibility (IS systems), 98
- Project Evaluation and Review Technique  
 (PERT), 2305–2306
- Project historical databases, 1260
- Project human resource management, 1247
- Project integration management, 1244
- Projection virtual environments, 2507
- Project life, 1242–1243  
 decreasing expected, 2392  
 and project integration management, 1244  
 uncertain, risk analysis with, 2371

- Project-life-cycle-based work breakdown structure, 1269, 1270
- Project management. *See also* Professional services projects; Work breakdown structure
  - avoiding problems in, 1349–1350
  - communications management, 1248
  - computer-aided, 1252–1262
    - automation of, 1256–1260
    - future of, 1261–1262
    - history of, 1253
    - implementation of, 1260–1261
    - and project concentric circle model, 1253–1255
  - cost management, 1245–1246
  - definition of, 1333
  - human resource management, 1247
  - integration management, 1244
  - in learning organizations, 1250–1251
  - processes in, 1243–1244
  - procurement management, 1249–1250
  - quality management, 1246–1247
  - risk management, 1248–1249
  - scope management, 1244–1245
  - time management, 1245
- Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK)*, 1242–1244, 1254, 1259
- Project Management Institute (PMI), 1242
- Project Management Professional (PMP) certificate, 1242
- Project management software, 142, 1242–1251
- Project managers:
  - for change process with new technology, 965
  - and professional services projects, 1334
- Project office, 1346–1347
- Project organizational structure, 1265
- Project planning, 1707
- Project-planning phase (professional services projects), 1338–1346
  - budgeting, 1343–1346
  - critical path, 1341, 1342
  - objectives/scope, confirmation of, 1338
  - personnel, assignment of, 1339–1341
  - resource loading, 1341, 1342
  - task and deliverables list, 1339–1341
  - team, project-planning, 1338
  - time estimates, 1341, 1342
  - work breakdown structure, 1338–1340
- Project portfolio management tools, 1260
- Project procurement management, 1249–1250
- Project quality management, 1246–1247
- Project risk management, 1248–1249
- Project scope management, 1244–1245
- Project steering committee, 1346, 1348
- Project teams:
  - learning processes for, 1250
  - management support for, 983, 984
  - performance reviews for, 1349
  - for professional services projects, 1334, 1338
- Project time management, 1245
- Project work, 1254
- Project workplan, 1347
- ProModel, 2459–2460
- Proof Animation, 2446
- Proportional-derivative (PD) control models, 160
- Proportional-integral-derivative (PID) control models, 160
- Proportional-integral (PI) control models, 160
- Proportionality, in linear models, 2525
- Proportional (PE) control models, 160
- PROSPECTOR, 2189
- Prospect theory, 2203–2204
- Protocols:
  - choosing, 252
  - HTTP, 244–245
  - Internet, 239–240
  - IP addressing, 241–242
  - layers of, 239–240
  - network, 237, 239–240
  - TCP/IP as group of, 240
- Prototyping:
  - digital, 1288–1290
    - as human-centered product planning/design tool, 1303, 1305–1306
    - for human-computer interface design, 1216
    - near-net-shape processing for, 586, 587
    - of new process concepts, 1709
    - new technologies for, 1283, 1284
  - physical, 1288
    - rapid, *see* Rapid prototyping
    - SLDC, 104, 105
    - virtual, 2498, 2501, 2509–2512
- Provia Software Inc., 2058
- Proximity switches, 1903
- Proxy gateways, 735
- Proxy servers, 268
- Prudential, 654
- PSD (Prevention of Significant Deterioration) standards, 592
- PSDA cycle, 1811
- Pseudo-code, 100
- Pseudonymity, 268
- Pseudonyms, 269
- Pseudorandom number generators, 2472–2473
- Psychological disorders, 1170
- Psychophysics, 1071–1072
- Psychosocial stress, 1170
- P3P (Platform for Privacy Preferences), 269
- PTS, *see* Predetermined time standards
- Public health approach to occupational safety and health, 1157–1159
- Public information, 232
- Public-key cryptosystems, 733–734
- Public network-based applications, 243–244
- Public utility industries, work injuries in, 1070
- Puerto Rico, 957–958, 959
- Pull systems (production):
  - JIT's use of, 545
  - kanban as, 545
  - supply chain management as, 2122
- Pulp and paper industries, 1765
- Punching rivets, 372, 412
- Purchasing:
  - in ISO 9001:2000 product realization clause, 1971
  - lead times for, 2050

- Purchasing (*Continued*)  
 and transportation management software, 2065
- Purchasing power, inflation and, 2395
- Purdue Enterprise Reference Architecture (PERA), 506, 507, 519, 1769–1772  
 control hierarchy in, 1769–1771  
 equipment organization in, 1771–1772  
 and ISA/ISO standards, 1772
- Purdue University, 607, 660
- Purpose statements (business model), 31
- Push–pull force limits, 1054–1058
- PV, *see* Profit-volume ratio
- (*Q*, *R*) model, 1671
- QC, *see* Quality circle
- QCD (quality, cost, and delivery), 552
- QFD, *see* Quality function deployment
- QFP (quad flat pack), 424
- QI teams, *see* Quality improvement teams
- Q-learning, 1780
- QLs (query languages), 119
- QMS standards, *see* Quality management systems standards
- QoS, *see* Quality of service
- QR system, *see* Quick response system
- QS 9000 standard, 1973
- Quad flat pack (QFP), 424
- Quadratic programming problems (constrained optimization), 2555, 2562
- Quality. *See also* Reliability  
 in advanced planning and scheduling (APS), 2049  
 basic requirements of, 1889  
 causes of variation in, 1828–1829  
 definition of, 1889  
 definitions of, 1794  
 eight pillars of, 1796–1798  
 estimated product, 460  
 key approaches to, 1794  
 on-spec/expected, 1005  
 perceived, 669, 680  
 and performance management, 1000  
 in plant/facilities engineering, 1562  
 price and buyers' perceptions of, 669, 670  
 service, 1956–1965  
   approaches to defining, 625–626  
   conceptual model of, 626–630  
   definition, 1956–1957  
   leadership for, 1958–1959  
   measurement/evaluation of, 1963–1964  
   measurement of, 640–641  
   models of, 638–640  
   process dimension, 641, 642  
   SERVQUAL instrument for measuring, 627–630  
   strategy for creating/maintaining, 1957–1958  
   structure dimension of, 641, 642  
   systems for delivery of, 1961–1963  
   workforce for, 1959–1961  
 of service systems, 645–649  
   areas, assessment, 645–647  
   and maturity model, 648  
   procedure for, 648, 649  
   total quality leadership, *see* Total quality leadership  
   in transportation, 817–818
- Quality, cost, and delivery performance (QCD), 552
- Quality assurance:  
 definition of, 1967  
 in electronic production, 431–432  
*poka-yoke* for, 548  
 TQM, 552  
 visual control systems for, 548–549
- Quality circle (QC), 978–980
- Quality control. *See also* Test and inspection
- Quality cost analysis, 432
- Quality function deployment (QFD), 1817, 1820
- Quality improvement:  
 and occupational safety and health, 1184–1185  
 and teams, 978–980  
 tools for (health care), 747  
 variation and, 1831–1832
- Quality improvement (QI) teams, 748  
 in health care systems, 748  
 management support for, 984  
 QCs vs., 980
- Quality management:  
 major activities of, 1770  
 project, 1246–1247  
 in service organizations, 624
- Quality management systems:  
 computer-aided, 497–498  
 standards for, 1185
- Quality Management Systems—Guidelines for Performance Improvements* (ISO9004–2000), 1972
- Quality management systems (QMS) standards, 1966–1974  
 definitions related to, 1966–1967  
 European standards, 1968  
 international standards, 1968–1969  
 ISO 9001:2000 standard, 1969–1972  
   continual improvement clause in, 1972  
   management responsibility clause in, 1970  
   measurement/analysis clauses in, 1971  
   product realization clauses in, 1971  
   resource management clause in, 1971  
   scope of, 1969  
 ISO 9004–2000 standard, 1972  
 non-ISO standards, 1973  
 other ISO 9000 standards, 1972–1973  
 registration to, 1973–1974  
 U.S. standards, 1967–1968
- Quality of service (QoS), 250, 1796
- Quality planning, 1247
- Quality policy, 1967
- Qualysis AB, 1125
- Quantiles, 2476, 2477
- Quantitative forecasting models, 793
- Quantity, production, 452
- Quasi-Newton methods, 2551, 2553
- Queries, 67, 81–82, 84, 2013
- Query languages (QLs), 119



- QUEST, 2460  
 Quest for Quality and Productivity in Health Services Conferences, 747, 748  
 Questionnaires, 127  
   for evaluation of job design, 872–873  
   for evaluation of team design, 889–892  
   as human-centered product planning/design tool, 1302–1304, 1308, 1309  
 Queueing models, 1628–1668, 2157–2163  
   assumptions of, 1634–1635, 2160–2161  
   ASTA/PASTA, 2163  
   bottleneck queues, 2162  
   for dynamic job shops, 1650–1656  
     general service times, 1654–1656  
     multiple-job-class open Jackson queueing network model, 1652–1654  
     single-job-class open Jackson queueing network model, 1650–1652  
   in flexible machining systems, 1656–1662  
   dedicated material-handling systems, 1660  
   general single-class closed queueing network model, 1660–1661  
   multiple-class model, 1661–1662  
   single-class closed Jackson queueing network model, 1656–1660  
   for flow lines and series systems, 1638–1645  
     general service times, 1640, 1643–1645  
     multiple-stage flow lines with exponential processing times, 1642–1643  
     paced systems, 1638–1639  
     three-stage flow lines, 1640–1642  
     two-stage flow lines, 1639–1640  
     unpaced lines, 1639  
   for health care delivery systems, 744–745  
   and job/customer, 1629  
   long-run behavior, determination of, 2161–2162  
   for manufacturing systems, 1632–1633  
   Markovian queueing models, 2153–2154, 2158–2159  
   M/G/1 queue, 2159–2160  
   and modeling in general, 1629–1631  
   notation for, 2157–2158  
   performance measures determined by, 1631–1632  
   for production coordination, 1662–1667  
     base stock control, 1663–1664  
     kanban control, 1664–1667  
   for service systems, 1633–1634  
   for single-stage systems, 1635–1638  
     make-to-order manufacturing/service, 1635–1636  
     make-to-stock manufacturing/service systems, 1636–1638  
   steady state, rate of convergence to, 2162–2163  
   and supply chain, 1634  
   for transfer lines, 1645–1650  
     infinite inventory banks, 1646  
     multiple-stage transfer line, 1648–1650  
     no inventory banks, 1645–1646  
     two-stage synchronized line, 1646–1648  
   value of, 1628–1629, 1632  
   variability, effects of, 2162  
  
 Queueing networks, 2163–2170  
   decomposition methods, 2167–2170  
   general product-form networks, 2165–2167  
   Jackson networks, 2164–2165  
 Queuing theory, 128  
 Quick response (QR) system, 2028–2029  
  
 Raad voor Accreditatie (RVA), 1974  
 Racks (storage), 1521–1523  
 RAD, *see* Rapid application deployment  
 Radio-frequency (RF) picking systems, 2108  
 RAM, *see* Responsibility assignment matrix  
 RAMSIS CAD manikin, 1122  
 Random-effect models, fixed-effect vs., 2229–2230  
 Randomization (experimental design), 2228  
 Randomized complete block experimental design, 2230  
 Random-location storage, 1534, 1535  
 Randomness (in simulations), 2472–2473  
 Random normal deviates, 2386, 2389  
 Random numbers, table of, 2386, 2387  
 Random sampling, 1136  
 Random utility models, 2204  
 Range-of-joint mobility, 1043, 1046  
 Range-of-motion (ROM), 1064  
 Ranking method (job evaluation), 902–903  
 RAPID, 167  
 Rapid application deployment (RAD), 72, 104, 105  
 Rapid product development (RPD), 1283–1294, 2499, 2501  
   digital prototyping as element of, 1288–1290  
   and engineering solution center, 1290  
   human and technical resources involved in, 1286  
   and knowledge engineering, 1291–1293  
   new technologies facilitating, 1283, 1284  
   objectives of, 1284  
   and the organization, 1285–1286  
   physical prototyping as element of, 1288  
   process of, 1286  
   process planning as element of, 1287–1288  
   and product life cycle, 1284–1285  
   results of, 1286–1287  
   simultaneous engineering vs., 1284–1287  
 Rapid prototyping (RP), 191, 207–210, 586, 1288  
 Rapid prototyping technologies (RPT), 1288  
 Rapid setup, 547  
 Rapid tooling, 1288  
 Rate(s) of return:  
   before-tax, 2334  
   differentiating, by risk class, 2391–2392  
   minimum, 2335  
   risk-free, 2334–2335  
 Rate of return method (cost estimating), 2348–2349  
 Rating content (of networks), 248–249  
 Rating scales (job performance), 1423–1425  
 Ratio control, 161  
 Rational choice, axioms of, 2178–2179  
 Rationality:  
   bounded, 139, 140, 1020

- Rationality (*Continued*)  
 in classical decision theory, 2178
- Raw-materials storerooms, 1528
- Rayovac, 93
- RBDSS (rule-based decision support system), 1777
- RCCP (rough-cut capacity planning), 2042
- RCM, *see* Reliability-centered maintenance
- R control charts, 1850–1855
- RCRA, *see* Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
- R&D projects, *see* Research and development projects
- Reach, 1049
- Reach distances, 1361
- Reactive scheduling, 1733
- Ready-made software, 68
- Real estate brokers, 1476
- Real-life scheduling, theoretical vs., 1732, 1733
- Real output, 344
- Real-time multimedia transmission, 234, 237
- Real-time pricing (e-commerce), 269
- Real-time resource scheduling, 497
- Real-time systems, 172–173
- Real-time transmission of simple information, 237
- Reaming, 1322  
 geometric capabilities of, 464  
 technological capabilities of, 469
- Reasoning knowledge, 67
- Receiving operations (warehouses), 2103–2104
- Recognition, cognitive probes for, 1026
- Recognition-primed decision making, 2206
- Recommended weight limit (RWL), 1076–1080
- Reconstruction, and process design and reengineering (PDR) implementation, 1710–1711
- Reconstruct phase (process design and reengineering), 1698, 1710, 1711
- Record-based data models, 120
- Record (in database), 80
- Record keeping. *See also* Database management systems  
 as core function of information systems, 66–67  
 in enterprise information systems, 69  
 in functional information systems, 68  
 in local ISs, 68  
 in transorganizational information systems, 69
- Recruiting:  
 of customer service employees, 659  
 and leadership, 856–858
- Rectilinear transfer machines, 418
- Recycling:  
 definitions related to, 533  
 designing for, 598–599  
 of disassembled components, 440, 443  
 of returned products, 784
- Red Brick Systems, 83
- Redesign phase (process design and reengineering), 1698, 1709, 1710
- Reductionist models of human performance, 2413
- Redundant components, failure behavior of, 1933
- “Reengineered” workers, 1700
- Reengineering:  
 changes required for, 954  
 process design, *see* Process design and reengineering  
 second wave of, 1701  
 of supply chains/supply chain management, 2132–2133
- Reengineering the Corporation* (Hammer and Champy), 1700
- Reference lotteries (decision making), 2192
- Reference prices, 671
- References (personnel), 923
- Referrals, and electronic commerce, 273
- Refinery enterprise, CIM in, 523–526
- Reflectance, 1199–1200
- Reflection effect, 2203
- Reflow soldering, 423–425, 429–431, 438, 439
- Refresh rate, 2506
- Refueling by robots, 381
- Registrar Accreditation Board, 1974
- Registration to quality management systems (QMS) standards, 1973–1974
- Regression analysis, 128–129, 2265. *See also* Multiple linear regression (MLR)  
 in health care systems, 745  
 hypothesis testing in, 2262
- Regressors, 2265
- Regret, minimax, 2177, 2180–2181
- Regret matrix, 2381
- Regulation(s):  
 changes in, 38  
 as external force on business, 39  
 of health care delivery systems, 738  
 inspection, regulatory, 1907  
 of online markets, 278
- Reinforcement learning, 1780
- Rejection region (hypothesis testing), 2243, 2244
- Relational database model, 80–81, 120  
 entity type, 121–122  
 hierarchical vs., 121  
 spreadsheet vs. entity types, 121
- Relational model base management systems, 130–131
- Relations (relationship database model), 80
- Relationships. *See also* Partnerships  
 in business model, 34, 46, 48–49  
 coworker/intragroup, 1220  
 customer, 1962–1963. *See also* Customer relationship management (CRM)  
 manufacturer/retailer, 781  
 quality of, 1797  
 and team effectiveness, 986–987  
 tools for understanding, 1810, 1821–1822  
 worker–management, 1220–1221
- Relationship charts, 826–828
- Relationship diagrams, 829, 830
- Relationship management, 13–14  
 among professional groups, 23  
 and communication, 49  
 in EPEM model, 1798

- as partnership within organization, 23
- Relative body position, 1043
- Relaxations, 2584–2589
  - definition of, 2584
  - Lagrangean, 2587–2589
  - linear programming, 2585–2587
- Relevance of models, 284
- Reliability, 1922–1954
  - of aircraft structural inspection, 1909
  - and allocation of reliability requirements, 1937, 1938
  - and availability, 1949–1951
  - data, and analysis of common elements, 1443, 1444
  - definition of, 1922, 1927
  - design for, 1922, 1937, 1939–1940
    - failure mode and effects analysis, 1940
    - probabilistic approach in, 1940
    - review, design, 1939
  - growth of, 1951–1953
  - in human factors audits, 1134–1135
  - human factors in, 1941
  - and life characteristics curve, 1925–1927
  - and maintainability, 1946–1949
  - measures of, 1927–1932, 1941–1946
    - estimation, 1944–1946
    - exponential distribution, 1930
    - gamma distribution, 1932
    - lognormal distribution, 1931
    - mathematics of, 1928–1930
    - normal distribution, 1931
    - test programs, 1942–1944
    - Weibull distribution, 1931, 1945–1946
  - as network flow problem, 2579, 2580
  - as performance measure of quality, 1246
  - programs, reliability, 1953–1954
  - and system effectiveness, 1922
  - system life cycle, reliability activities during, 1923–1925
  - system reliability models, 1932–1937
    - fault tree analysis, 1936–1937
    - reliability block diagram, 1933–1936
- Reliability block diagram:
  - bridge structure, 1934, 1936
  - coherent systems, 1935–1936
  - k-out-of-n configuration, 1935
  - parallel configuration, 1934, 1935
  - series configuration, 1933–1935
- Reliability-centered maintenance (RCM), 1618–1619
- Relief labor pool scheduling, 1745
- Remote access (computer), 243
- Remote procedure call (RPC), 719
- Remote services (tele-services), 266
- Renault, 302
- Rendering, 2504
- Renewal processes, 2150
- Reorganization, and job design/redesign, 883
- Repairability, 1924
- Repeatability (measurement systems), 1880, 1881
- Repetitive jobs, 1362
- Repetitive motion injury (RMI), 1166
- Repetitive processes, 1251
- Repetitiveness, task, 1092
- Replenishment flows (warehouse operations), 2084
- Replication, 2228
- Reporting:
  - data access vs. traditional, 37
  - project status, 1347
  - of safety/health incidents, 1174
  - of workplace hazards, 1176
- Reports:
  - in enterprise information systems, 69
  - feasibility (SDLC), 97
  - in functional information systems, 68
  - from information systems, 67
  - in local ISs, 68
  - query facility for, 67
  - sales/service, 1308, 1309
  - timing of, 67
  - in transorganizational information systems, 69
  - use of standards for, 1406
- Representational appropriateness (of information), 140
- Representations, operations, memory aids, and control mechanisms (ROMC), 113, 114
- Representativeness heuristic, 2198–2199
- Requests for estimate (RFEs), 2299–2300
- Requests for proposals (RFPs), 1492
- Requests for quotes (RFQs), 968
- Requirement document (human-centered product planning/design), 1307
- Requisite variety, law of, 958
- Rescheduling, 503
- Research and development (R&D) projects:
  - knowledge integration in, 1293
  - process planning for, 1287
  - work breakdown structure for, 1273, 1274
- Residual errors (residuals), 2269, 2284–2285
- Residual variance, 2270–2271
- Resource allocation:
  - major activities of, 1770
  - and mass customization, 697–700
  - project, 1246
  - in rapid product development (RPD), 1286
  - for safety programming, 1183
- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), 534, 593–594, 1164
- Resource loading, for professional services projects, 1341, 1342
- Resource management, 30, 41, 43, 59–60
  - automation of, 1256, 1257
  - in client/server (C/S) systems, 726
  - for effective teams, 984
  - in ISO 9001:2000 QMS standard, 1971
  - risks with, 46
  - for services, 637
  - tools for multiproject, 1260
- Resource Monitoring System (RMS), 742
- Resource performance, 49, 50
- Resource sharing (over networks), 243
- Resource view, modeling method for, 510
- Response (in experimental design), 2225
- Response time, in client/server (C/S) systems, 726

- Responsibility, and work packages, 1268–1269  
 Responsibility assignment matrix (RAM), 1267–1268
- Restaurants, *see* Hospitality industry
- Restoration Hardware, 656
- Restricted random sampling (RRS), 1456
- Restrictive clothing allowances, 1397
- Rest time, 1366
- Retail distribution warehouses, 2085–2086
- Retailers:  
   catalog, 2086  
   personnel scheduling for, 1743, 1745, 1765  
   and supply chain design, 2128
- Retailing, 773–785  
   online, 265–267  
     digital products, 266, 267, 270–271  
     physical products, 266  
     services, 266, 267  
     storefronts, Web, 265–266  
   outsourcing in, 264  
   personnel scheduling for, 1752–1755
- Retail supply chains, 773–785  
   benefits of managing, 774–775  
   and competitiveness, 781  
   components of, 767–779  
     distribution, 777  
     inbound transportation, 777  
     outbound transportation, 777–778  
     outsourcing, 778  
     processing, 777  
     product selection/sourcing, 777  
     storage, 778–779  
     warehousing, 777  
   and e-commerce, 782–784  
   emerging paradigm for, 781–782  
   and forecasting, 779–781  
   and globalization, 782  
   history of management of, 776  
   and information technology, 782  
   and mass customization, 784  
   objectives in management of, 779–781  
     channel capability, flexible, 781  
     forecasting, improved, 779–780  
     replenishment, improved, 780, 781  
   statistical tools for managing, 782  
   transportation in, 777–778  
   trends in management of, 776, 782–785  
   warehousing in, 777
- Retention (employee):  
   in customer service department, 659  
   and scheduling, 1745
- Retention (of information), 930–931
- Return of products, 784, 2104, 2122
- Return on investment (ROI), 99
- Return policies, guarantees and, 656–657
- Reusability, maximization of, 686
- Revenues from Internet economy, 260
- Reverse auctions, 275–276
- Reverse distribution, 1470
- Reverse supply chain, 784
- Reversible Markov chains, 2156
- Reviews, handling, 913
- Rewards:  
   and computer technology, 1222  
   dynamic decision problems, 2638–2639  
   and leadership, 861–862  
   new processes linked to, 1710  
   sharing, in supply chain management, 2126  
   team/team level, 881, 882
- RFEs, *see* Requests for estimate
- RFPs (requests for proposals), 1492
- RFQs (requests for quotes), 968
- RF (radio-frequency) picking systems, 2108
- RHS constants, *see* Right-hand side constants
- Ridge regression, 2290–2291
- Right-hand side (RHS) constants, 2536–2538
- Right-to-know concept (workplace hazards), 1176
- Rigid work transfer systems, 357
- Risk(s):  
   business, 45–48  
   controls linked to, 45–48  
   and globalization, 28  
   identifying/mitigating, 30  
   perceived, 2203  
   of professional services projects, 1337  
   responses to, 1249  
   sharing, in supply chain management, 2126  
   and uncertainty avoidance, 958
- Risk analysis, 2367–2376  
   in business model, 56–57  
   comparison of risky proposals, 2376  
   measures for, 2367  
   present worth, probability distribution for, 2367–2369, 2371–2376  
     discrete distribution, 2372–2373  
     expected present worth, 2367–2368  
     mean and variance, using only, 2373–2374  
     normal distribution, assumption of, 2374–2376  
     variance of present worth, 2368–2369  
   with uncertain project life/cash flow, 2371  
   uncertain timing, cash flows with, 2369–2371
- Risk classes, 2391–2392
- Risk events (term), 1248, 1249
- Risk factors:  
   for musculoskeletal disorders, 1362  
   for work-related musculoskeletal disorders, 1093–1094
- Risk management, 40  
   assessment of, 56  
   for professional services projects, 1337–1338  
   project, 1248–1249
- Risk preferences, 753–755
- Risk profiles, 57
- Risk Radar, 1258, 1259
- Ritz-Carlton, 656, 846
- Riveting, 372, 411, 412
- RMI (repetitive motion injury), 1166
- RMS (Resource Monitoring System), 742
- Roadnet 5000 (software), 2064
- Roadnet Technologies, 2064
- ROBCAD, 167, 171–173
- Robinson-Patman Act, 681–682
- Robots/robotics, 373–382  
   accuracy of, 376, 377  
   in assembly systems, 366  
   for assistance/entertainment, 381, 382

- in automotive industry, 388–392, 420
  - gearboxes, unpacking of, 389, 391–392
  - steering components assembly, 389, 391
- classification of, 374, 375
- cleaning, 380
- components of, 374, 376–377
  - control system, 376, 377
  - gripper, 377, 413–415
  - handling systems, 413, 414
  - measuring equipment, 376
  - power supply, 374, 376
- courier/transportation, 379–380
- in electronic assembly, 392–396, 435, 436
  - luminaire wiring, 394–395
  - measuring instruments, 392–394
  - overload protector, 392
- in flexible assembly systems, 360–362
  - as flexible handling equipment, 420
- in food industry, 397–398
- industrial, 360–362, 366
  - classification/types of, 374–375
  - control systems, 376, 377
  - definition of, 373
  - gripping systems, 377
  - measuring equipment, 376
  - power supply for, 374, 376
  - programming of, 377–378
  - simulations, 378, 379
- joining processes accomplished by, 372, 373
- for material handling, 1525
- medical, 381, 382
- in microassembly, 396, 397
- models of, with tool perspective, 171
- in pharmaceutical/biotechnological industries, 398
- programming of, 377–378
- refueling by, 381
- repeatability of motion in, 376, 377
- SCARA, 413
- service, 379–381
  - assistance/entertainment, 381
  - cleaning, 380
  - courier/transportation, 379–380
  - medical, 381
  - refueling by, 381
- simulations for construction/planning of, 378, 379
- simulators/emulators, 167
- six-DOF robots, 413
- types of, 374
- welding with, 413
- ROI (return on investment), 99
- Role concepts (human resources), 642
- Roller conveyor, 1514, 1516
- Roll forming, 1320, 1321
- Rolling, 565
- ROMC, *see* Representations, operations, memory aids, and control mechanisms
- ROM (range-of-motion), 1064
- Roses, automated inspection of, 1900–1901
- Rotary indexing turntables, 418, 419
- Rotary transducers, 1902
- Rotational molding, 1327
- Rotational sweeping (solid modeling), 183
- Rough-cut capacity planning (RCCP), 2042
- Routine decision making, 2176
- Routing:
  - flexibility in, 499
  - linear programming applications for, 2056
  - package, 807–810
  - of pickers in multi-aisle warehouses, 2105–2106
  - for pickup and delivery operations, 801–803
  - vehicle, 819–821. *See also* Shipment planning
  - problems with, 2062–2063
  - time windows (VRPTW) problem with, 794–795
  - in transportation management systems (TMS), 2058–2059
- Royal Dutch Shell, 7
- RP, *see* Rapid prototyping
- RPC (remote procedure call), 719
- RPD, *see* Rapid product development
- RPT (rapid prototyping technologies), 1288
- RRS (restricted random sampling), 1456
- RSA (cryptosystem), 733
- Rule-based behavior, 1020
- Rule-based decision support system (RBDSS), 1777
- Rule-based performance, 2205, 2206
- Rule orientation (as national culture dimension), 957, 960
- Rules of order (for groups), 2213
- Rules:
  - decision, 2177–2178
  - fuzzy, 163
- Run chart, 1817, 1821
- Run charts, 1824, 1825, 1832, 1833
- Run tests (for hypothesis testing), 2259
- Runtime, 297
- RVA (Raad voor Accreditatie), 1974
- RWL, *see* Recommended weight limit
- (*S, s*) model, 1671, 1678–1683, 2471–2472, 2478
  - approximations, 1680
  - dynamic policy, 1681–1683
  - safety stock levels, setting, 1683
  - stationary analysis, 1678–1679
- Sabre Inc., 2058
- SAC, *see* Storage analysis chart
- SADT, *see* Structured analysis and design technique
- SAE-J standards, 1121, 1122
- Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), 1164
- Safety, 957. *See also* Occupational safety and health
- Safety culture, 959–961
- Safety programs, 1183–1184, 1567–1568
- Safety stock levels, 1683
- SAG, 291
- Saks', 779
- Sales:
  - ERP tools for, 90
  - lost sales, calculation of, 1637–1638
  - for mass customization, 701–705
  - mass customization for, 701–705

- Sales (*Continued*)  
 and customer decision-making process,  
 703–704  
 and design by customers, 701–703  
 one-to-one marketing, 704–705  
 online, estimates of, 671  
 volume of, 667
- Sales and service phase (human-centered  
 product planning and design), 1300,  
 1308–1310
- Sales promotions, 678–680
- Sales reports, 1308, 1309
- Saliency bias, 1023
- SAMMIE, *see* System for Aiding Man-Machine  
 Interaction Evaluation
- Sampling. *See also* Work sampling  
 in health care systems, 745–746  
 in human factors audits, 1135–1136  
 when using control charts, 1840
- Sanden Corporation, 555
- SAP AG, 87, 95, 96, 304, 306, 492, 1002,  
 1738
- SAP software:  
 ERP, 89, 90, 95  
 R/3, 89, 90, 92, 95, 304–306, 492
- SARA, *see* Superfund Amendment  
 Reauthorization Act
- SAS Institute, 83
- SAS/OR, 2575
- SAS (software company), 861
- Satisfaction. *See also* Customer satisfaction  
 Baldrige criteria for employee, 1961  
 expectations as influence on, 2204  
 measures of, 1964
- Satisficing decision rule, 2177, 2180
- Satisficing models, 2608–2610
- Savage principle (decision theory), 2381
- Sawing:  
 geometric capabilities of, 464  
 technological capabilities of, 470
- Scales:  
 for job performance ratings, 1423–1425  
 for test and inspection, 1890–1892
- Scaling methods (decision making), 2192
- Scandinavia, 1186
- Scantron, 966
- SCARA robots, 374, 375, 413
- Scatter diagrams, 1860–1862
- Scatterplots, 1819, 1821–1822, 1826, 1832–  
 1834
- SCC (Supply Chain Council), 348
- Scenarios:  
 as human-centered product planning/design  
 tool, 1303, 1305  
 in human–computer interface design, 1214  
 in TOPP, 1288
- Scene sensors, 1904
- Schedule-compression options, 1342
- Schedule for analysis (control charts), 1841
- Scheduling, 329, 1718–1723, 1725–1732,  
 1725–1739, 2035–2036. *See also*  
 Dispatching  
 advanced planning and scheduling, *see*  
 Advanced planning and scheduling  
 (APS)
- AI approaches to shop floor, 1775–1782  
 commercial software, 1782  
 fuzzy set theory, 1781–1782  
 genetic algorithms (GA), 1780–1781  
 knowledge-based systems, 1775–1776  
 neural networks, 1777–1780  
 in automotive industry, 1734  
 in aviation industry, 1734–1735  
 branch and bound, 1728–1729  
 cyclic, 1746–1747  
 decomposition heuristics, 1729–1731  
 detailed, 2044–2045  
 and development of scheduling systems,  
 1735–1738  
 driver, 812–817  
 column-generation methodology, 814–815  
 definition of problem, 813  
 generation of schedules, 816  
 iterative process for optimizing, 815–816  
 set-partitioning formulation with side  
 constraints, 813–814  
 drum-buffer-rope (DBR), 558  
 dynamic programming, 1726–1728  
 in Flexible Manufacturing Systems, 501–503  
 generation, schedule, 1736, 1737  
 in health care delivery systems, 742–744  
 optimization models, 746  
 personnel scheduling, 744  
 work scheduling, 742–744  
 job, 497  
 learning and, 1405  
 linear programming, 1725–1726, 2056  
 local search, 1731  
 major activities of, 1770  
 multiple-objective approaches, 1732  
 notation used in modeling of, 1719–1722  
 in packaging industry, 1733  
 past research areas, 1722–1723  
 of personnel, *see* Personnel scheduling  
 planning vs., 2036–2038  
 and polynomial time algorithms, 1722  
 preventive, 1734  
 production, 451–452  
 reactive, 1733  
 real-life vs. theoretical, 1732, 1733  
 for resource allocation, 697–698  
 rules for, 2050  
 in semiconductor industry, 1733–1734  
 and software development/implementation,  
 1737–1738  
 techniques for, 1725–1732  
 branch and bound, 1728–1729  
 decomposition heuristics, 1729–1731  
 dynamic programming, 1726–1728  
 linear programming, 1725–1726  
 local search, 1731  
 multiple-objective approaches, 1732
- Schedules:  
 project, 1245, 1258, 1341, 1342  
 work, and occupational injuries, 1178–1179
- Schemas:  
 definition of, 118  
 in single-level data models, 118–119
- Science, economic growth and, 602
- Science network applications, 250

- SCI (supply chain integration), 348  
 SCIS (supply chain information system), 318  
 SCM, *see* Supply chain management  
 Scope, project, 1266  
 Scope changes, 1259  
 Scope management:  
   automation of, 1256, 1257  
   project, 1244–1245  
 Scope statements, 31, 1336  
 Scope of work (SOW) document, 1266, 1278–1280  
*The Scoreboard for Maintenance Excellence*, 1593–1597, 1610  
 Score function method, 2633–2634  
 Scoring rules (decision making), 2192, 2193  
 Scrap, 2308  
 Screening designs, 2235–2236  
 Screen printing (electronic components), 425  
 Screens, computer, 1195–1198  
 Screen sharing software, 142  
 Screwing, 371–372, 410, 411, 441, 442  
 Scrubbing (data), 85  
 SDI Industry, 2460  
 SDLC, *see* Systems development life cycle  
 SDWA (Safe Drinking Water Act), 1164  
 SE, *see* Simultaneous engineering  
 Sealed-bid auctions, 274  
 SEARCH method, 1373, 1374  
 Search process (inspection), 1895–1896  
 Search products, 671  
 Search techniques, local, 1731  
 Sears, 14, 654  
 Seasonality of products, 2130  
 Secondary hypothesis, 2245  
 Second-level domains (SLDs), 243  
 Second price auctions, 274  
 Second wave of reengineering, 1701  
 SECS, *see* SEMI Equipment Communication Standard  
 SECS-I, 165–166  
 SECS-II, 165–166, 168  
 Secure disposal, 533  
 Secure HTTP (S-HTTP), 734  
 Secure socket layer (SSL), 734  
 Securities auctions, 273  
 Security:  
   of applets, 78  
   with client/server (C/S) systems, 714, 715, 732–735  
   for computer records, 1568  
   and distributed denial of service attacks, 278  
   with electronic commerce, 267–269  
   gateways for network, 238  
   in OSI management framework, 729  
   and plant engineering, 1568–1569  
   with public vs. private networks, 244  
   technology for, 733–735  
     access control, 734  
     authentication protocol, 733, 734  
     cryptographic systems, 733  
     firewalls, 734–735  
     message-integrity protocols, 733, 734  
     Web security protocols, 734  
   test and inspection related to, 1907  
 Security services, 732  
 Segmentation, market, 40  
 Segmentation pricing, 676–678  
 Selection, 921–924  
   future of, 939–940  
   predictors for use in, 921–924  
     aptitude and ability tests, 921–922  
     biodata, 922–923  
     drug testing, 923  
     interviews, 922  
     references, 923  
     simulations, 922  
     work samples, 923  
   and predictors of future performance, 924  
   validity of measures used in, 923–924  
 Selection constraints, 691  
 Selective distribution, 2129  
 Selective processing (of information), 2199–2200  
 Selective soldering, 431, 438–439  
 Self-contained cell assembly lines, 547, 548  
 Self-declaration labels, 532  
 Self-guided vehicles (SGVs), 1524–1525  
 Self-managed teams, 976  
 Self-monitoring, cognitive probes for, 1026  
 Self-optimization, 315, 316  
 Self-pierce riveting, 372  
 Selling price, 2298  
 SEMATECH, 1772, 1774, 1775  
 SEMI, *see* Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International  
 Semiautonomous organizational units, 315–317  
 Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International (SEMI), 165, 1775, 1782  
 Semiconductor industry:  
   automated test and inspection in, 1907  
   scheduling in, 1733–1734  
 SEMI Equipment Communication Standard (SECS), 165–166  
 Semihot formed components, 568, 580–582  
   extrusion, 565, 580, 581  
   forging, 581  
 Semiquantitative job analysis methodology (SJAM), 1087–1091  
 Semivariance, 2367  
 Sensing elements (measurement systems), 1877, 1878  
 Sensitivity:  
   in human factors audits, 1135  
   of measurement systems, 1879  
 Sensitivity analysis, 2361–2367  
   definition of, 2361  
   in linear programming, 2536–2538  
   practical uses of, 2536–2537  
   simultaneous variations in parameters, 2537–2538  
   more than two parameters, 2366–2367  
   numerical example, 2361–2362  
   with single variable, 2362–2364  
   two parameters considered simultaneously, 2364–2366  
 Sensors:  
   for assembly use, 384–386  
   force/torque sensors, 385  
   tactile sensors, 385  
   ultrasound sensors, 385, 386

- Sensors (*Continued*)  
 video-optical sensors, 385–386  
 in automated test and inspection systems, 1902–1904
- Separable programming, 2556–2558
- Sequences, use, 1214
- Sequences (Structured English), 101
- Sequencing, synchronization vs., 2036–2037
- Sequencing software, 1738
- Sequential sampling models, 2204–2205
- Sequential truck travel, concurrent vs., 1510–1511
- Sequential unconstrained minimization techniques, 2560–2562
- Serial assembly cells, 409
- Series systems, queueing models for, 1638–1645  
 general service times, 1640, 1643–1645  
 multiple-stage flow lines with exponential processing times, 1642–1643  
 paced systems, 1638–1639  
 three-stage flow lines, 1640–1642  
 two-stage flow lines, 1639–1640  
 unpaced lines, 1639
- ServAs, 645, 647–64
- Served in random order (SIRO), 2157
- Served market, 40
- Servers:  
 domain name, 243  
 network, 240–241  
 proxy, 268  
 World Wide Web, 240
- Service(s):  
 core, *see* Core products and services and customer satisfaction, 624–625  
 customer service, *see* Customer service  
 customization of, 261–262  
 definitions of, 287, 637, 638  
 goods vs., 624, 636–637  
 Internet, 243  
 need for systematic engineering of, 635–636  
 networking, 243, 250  
 online retailing of, 266, 267  
 professional, *see* Professional services  
 quality of, *see* Quality of service (QoS); Service quality  
 queueing models for determining level of, 1632  
 types of, 637, 638  
 variation in, 1856–1857
- Serviceability:  
 definition of, 1924  
 and human modeling, 1121, 1122  
 as performance measure of quality, 1246–1247
- Service-based economy, 623
- Service blueprinting, 641, 642
- Service delivery systems, 1961–1963
- Service differentiators, 1957
- Service encounters, 624–625, 628, 641
- Service engineering, 635–636
- Service factory, 559
- Service industries:  
 networks in, 253–254  
 percent of GDP in, 346  
 personnel scheduling for, 1743  
 Theory of Constraints applications in, 559  
 3Ts in, 559  
 work injuries in, 1070
- Service lives, 2332, 2350
- Service mapping, 641
- Service operations, 1121
- Service processes, 643–644
- Service products, 643
- Service providers, manufacturers as, 532
- Service quality, 1956–1965. *See also* Customer service  
 approaches to defining, 625–626  
 conceptual model of, 626–630  
 and customer satisfaction, 640  
 customer satisfaction vs., 628–629  
 definition of, 1956–1957  
 leadership focus on, 1958–1959  
 measurement/evaluation of, 1963–1964  
 measurement of, 640–641  
 models of, 638–640  
 process dimension, 641, 642  
 SERVQUAL instrument for measuring, 627–630  
 strategy for creating/maintaining, 1957–1958  
 structure dimension of, 641, 642  
 and systems for service delivery, 1961–1963  
 workforce focus on, 1959–1961
- Service-quality standards, 657–658
- Service reports, 1308, 1309
- Service robots, 379–381  
 assistance/entertainment, 381  
 cleaning, 380  
 courier/transportation, 379–380  
 medical, 381  
 refueling by, 381
- Service systems:  
 assessment of, 645–649  
 areas, assessment, 645–647  
 and maturity model, 648  
 procedure for, 648, 649  
 queueing models for, 1633–1634  
 structure of, 642–645
- Service time:  
 exponential, *see* Exponential service time  
 general, *see* General service time
- Service vehicles, 2062, 2063
- Servomechanism, 157
- SERVQUAL instrument, 627–630
- Set-based engineering, 556
- Set-theoretical operations (CAD), 183
- Setup, 2312, 2314  
 of automated inspection systems, 1901–1902  
 of human inspection systems, 1894–1895
- Setup costs, 2021
- Setup planning, 455, 456
- Setup standards (time study), 1427
- SEU, *see* Subjective expected utility
- Sewell Cadillac, 656
- SGVs, *see* Self-guided vehicles
- Shadowing (task-analysis technique), 1209
- Shaping, 1322. *See also* Near-net-shape processes/production



- geometric capabilities of, 464
- technological capabilities of, 470
- Shared mental models, 2208
- Shared storage, 2092
- Shared system architectures, 212, 213
- Shared vision, 999
- Sharp hypotheses, 137
- SHEL system, 1135
- Sherman Antitrust Act, 680
- Sherman–Morrison–Woodbury theorem, 2284
- Shewhart, Walter, 1828–1830, 1834, 1861
- Shewhart control charts, 1818, 1835–1855, 1861–1875
  - attribute data, charts for, 1844–1851
    - classification data, P chart for, 1844–1847
    - count data, C and U charts for, 1847–1850
  - and AT&T runs rules, 1863–1864
  - data patterns on, 1863
  - for determining causes of variation, 1834–1855
    - attribute data, charts for, 1844–1851
    - construction, chart, 1839–1841
    - groupings of data types, 1836–1837
    - individual measurements, X chart for, 1841–1844
    - interpretation, 1835–1836
    - subgrouping, 1837–1839
    - X-bar and R control charts, 1850–1855, 1864–1868
  - individual measurements, X chart for, 1841–1844
  - interpretation of, 1835–1836
  - planning/construction of, 1839–1841
  - for process capability analysis, 1869–1871
  - and subgrouping/stratification, 1837–1839
  - X-bar and R control charts, 1850–1855, 1864–1868
- Shift schedules, *see* Personnel scheduling
- Shift systems, design recommendations for, 1367
- Shipment planning, 2063–2067
  - case study involving, 2065–2067
  - tactical/operational considerations in, 2064–2065
  - and total shipping solution, 2065
- Shock pulse, 1613
- Shop-floor control:
  - and artificial intelligence (AI), 1775–1782
  - CIM Framework for, 1774–1775
  - high-variety, 699–701
  - and management system (MAS), 496, 497
- Shortage costs, 2021
- Short-cycle allowances, 1396
- Short-cycle assembly machines, 359
- Shortest path problem, 2572, 2574
- Shortest setup time first (SST) rule, 1722, 1724
- Shortest-travel-time-first (STTF) rule, 1511, 1513
- Short-term memory store (STSS), 1015
- Shouldice Hospital, 559
- SHS, *see* Society for Health Systems
- S-HTTP (Secure HTTP), 734
- Shusa system, 556
- SI, *see* Strain index
- SIC (Standard Industrial Classification), 329
- Sideloader trucks, 1507–1509
- Siebel Systems, 95
- Siemens, 311, 312, 381
- Signal conditioning elements (measurement systems), 1878
- Signal-detection theory, 2185–2186
- Signal generation (AVIS), 1904–1905
- Signaling, price, 680, 681
- Signal preprocessing (AVIS), 1905
- Signal processing elements (measurement systems), 1878
- Sign test (nono-parametric technique), 2259
- Silicosis, 1169
- SIMAN, 2446, 2455, 2456
- SIMA Program, 326
- SIMDRAW, 2459
- SimEngine, 2460
- Similarity philosophy (warehouse layout), 1540
- Simple interest, 2336
- Simple network management protocol (SNMP), 731
- Simplex algorithm (for LP problems), 2527–2530
- Simplex method:
  - interior point method vs., 2534
  - MC<sup>2</sup>-, 2618–2620
- Simplicity, in modeling, 1631
- SIMPROCESS, 2461
- SimRunner, 2447
- SIMSCRIPT II.5, 2455–2456
- SIMUL8, 2460
- Simulated annealing, 1731, 2591
- Simulation(s), 2469–2493. *See also* Computer simulation; Digital human modeling
  - for construction/planning of robots, 378, 379
  - as decision support tool, 2014
  - definition of, 378
  - digital computer, 2385
  - fidelity of, and transfer of training, 932–933
  - in flexible manufacturing systems, 503, 505–506
  - in health care systems, 748
  - for human strength design, 1054
  - initial-condition bias in, 2477–2483
    - direction of, 2479–2483
    - remedial measures for, 2478–2479
  - of material flow, 388
  - measures of error in, 2483–2487
    - confidence intervals, 2485–2487
    - standard error, 2483–2485
  - and metamodels, 2490–2492
  - Monte Carlo, *see* Monte Carlo simulation
  - multiple comparisons in, 2488–2490
  - optimization/sensitivity of, 2487–2492
  - point estimators in, 2475–2477
  - as predictors for use in selection, 922
  - for process design and reengineering (PDR), 1703–1704
  - in product development, 207
  - randomness in, 2472–2473
  - of revised NIOSH lifting equation, 1079, 1080
  - static, 2471

- Simulation(s) (*Continued*)  
 steady-state, 2471–2472  
 for teamwork training, 934  
 terminating, 2471  
 as training technology, 929  
 and transformability, 320  
 variance reduction in, 2492–2493
- Simulation Dynamics, 2460
- Simulation methods, 128
- Simulation models, 1630  
 for client/server (C/S) system evaluation, 728–719  
 for health care delivery systems, 745
- Simulation statistics, 2473–2475
- Simultaneous engineering (SE), 206–207, 556  
 for efficiency in assembly, 369, 371, 372  
 rapid product development vs., 1284–1287, 1285
- Single-factor systems (job evaluation), 910
- Single-level data models, 118–119
- Single-minute exchange of dies (SMED), 547
- Single-object process charts, 1374–1376
- Single-shift scheduling, 1743, 1746–1755
- Single-spindle automatic machinery, 467
- Single-stage systems, queueing models for, 1635–1638  
 make-to-order manufacturing/service, 1635–1636  
 make-to-stock manufacturing/service systems, 1636–1638
- Sinking fund factor (interest), 2339–2340
- SIPs (state implementation plans), 590
- SIRO (served in random order), 2157
- Site selection and construction, 1465–1501  
 architect, selection of, 1496–1499  
 checklist, site selection, 1477–1489  
 community, selection of, 1476–1477  
 contractor, selection of, 1499  
 and customer satisfaction, 1468–1469  
 distribution network planning for, 1472–1475  
 environmental factors in, 1489  
 finalizing process of, 1490  
 and free trade zones, 1489–1490  
 linear programming applications for, 2056  
 network analysis for, 1470–1475  
 objectives of, 1465–1466  
 pitfalls of, 1466  
 and project delivery, 1491–1496  
 construction management method, 1493–1494  
 design-bid-build, 1492–1493  
 design-build, 1494–1495  
 team design/construct, 1495–1496  
 and project management, 1499–1501  
 responsibility, areas of, 1771  
 and strategic master plan (SMP), 1469–1470  
 and supply chain needs, 1467–1468  
 team for, 1475–1476  
 visitations, site, 1490
- Situation rooms, 134, 135
- Six-axis robots, 435, 436
- Six-DOF robots, 413
- Size philosophy (warehouse layout), 1540
- SJAM, *see* Semiquantitative job analysis methodology
- SJT, *see* Social judgment theory
- Skate wheel conveyors, 1515–1517
- Skill-, rule-, and knowledge-based (SRK) model, 1019–1021
- Skill acquisition, 929–930
- Skill-based behavior, 1019
- Skill-based pay systems, 911
- Skill-based performance, 2205, 2206
- Skimming pricing, 675
- Skoda, 212
- SKU (stock-keeping unit), 2087
- Slackness, complementary, 2554
- Slat conveyor, 1515, 1517
- SLDs (second-level domains), 243
- Sleeping, day, 1367
- SLIM-MAUD, 2192
- SLP (successive linear programming), 2562
- Small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), 286  
 “Small wins,” 980
- SMART (subjective multiattribute rating technique), 2195
- SmartEcon.com, 266, 267
- SmartFrog, 273
- SMART goals, 1005, 1009
- SMDs, *see* Surface-mounted devices
- SMED (single-minute exchange of dies), 547
- SMEs (small and medium-sized enterprises), 286
- SMP, *see* Strategic master plan
- Snapback timing, 1420
- SNMP (simple network management protocol), 731
- SOCAP (Society of Consumer Affairs Professionals), 657
- Social democracy, 1186
- Social environment, and human–computer interaction, 1217, 1220–1222
- Socialization of employees, 857
- Social judgment theory (SJT), 129, 2200
- Social norms, and group decision making, 2209–2210
- Social responsibility, 39
- Social system (TQL), 1795
- Social trends, 38–38
- Societal values, and job evaluation, 901
- Society for Health Systems (SHS), 739, 748
- Society of Consumer Affairs Professionals (SOCAP), 657
- Sociotechnical approach to job design, 874–875
- Sociotechnical systems (STS) design, 964, 1889
- Software, *see* Computer software
- Software/hardware/environment/liveware (SHEL) system, 1135
- Soldering, 412  
 for 3D PCBs, 438–439  
 in electronics production, 423–425, 429–431  
 methods of, 423  
 MIDs, 435
- Solelectron, 263, 264
- Solicitation process, 1250
- Solid freeform manufacturing, 586
- Solid modeling, 182–184
- Solid state metal, designing for, 1317, 1319
- Solid waste management, 1571

- Solution(s):  
 feasible, 2528  
 in nonlinear programming, 2541–2542  
 optimal, 2528, 2536
- Solution process, 201, 202
- SOLVOPT, 2565
- Sony, 49
- Sortation conveyors, 1518–1520
- Source reduction, 533
- Source selection, 1250
- South Africa, 1968
- Southwest Airlines, 559, 861
- SOW document, *see* Scope of work document
- Space planning:  
 and acoustical control, 1200  
 for warehousing, 1532–1538, 2088–2093  
 alternative storage method space requirements, determining, 1535–1538  
 materials to be stored, 1532–1534  
 philosophy, storage, 1534–1535
- Space standards (storage), 1537–1538
- Space-utilization philosophy (warehouse layout), 1541
- Span of control, 1264
- Spare components, 1933
- SPC, *see* Statistical process control
- Specialization, 1264, 1354, 1355
- Specialized diagnosis (service systems), 1634
- Special-purpose assembly systems, 356
- Specification, model, 2271–2272
- Specification of General Requirements for a Quality Program* (ANSI Standard Z1.8–1971), 1968
- Specific predetermined time systems, 1429
- Spectrometric oil analysis, 1613
- Speculation (in channel structure theory), 2115, 2116
- Speed, 147. *See also* Transmission speed  
 as performance management metric, 1004–1005  
 as source of competitive advantage, 2116
- Speed rating (time study), 1423, 1424
- SPENBAR, 2565
- Spherical robots, 375
- Spinning, 1320, 1321
- Splitting, 2168–2169
- Sponsors, project, 1337
- Sponsorship:  
 of business model development, 31  
 executive, of ISE, 22–23
- Spontaneous interaction, computer-supported, 143
- Sprinklers, 1568
- SQL, *see* Structured Query Language
- SQP (successive quadratic programming), 2562
- Square-root rule of inventory consolidation, 2071
- S/R, 2087
- SRCs (State Emergency Response Commissions), 594
- SRK model, 1019–1021
- SSL (secure socket layer), 734
- SST rule, *see* Shortest setup time first rule
- Stability, computer screen image, 1197
- Stable processes, 1829–1831
- Staffing:  
 assignment, staff, 1247  
 determining requirements for, 1742  
 in health care delivery systems, 740, 742
- Staging, data, 84
- Stakeholders, 39  
 identifying/determining needs of, 1301–1304  
 informing, in process design and reengineering, 1706–1707  
 in personnel scheduling, 1741
- Standard deviation, *see* Variance
- Standard for the Exchange of Product Model Data (STEP), 193–195, 1286
- Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), 329
- Standard normal distributions, 2386
- Standard Oil, 654
- Standard oil analysis, 1614
- Standard performance, 1422
- Standard posture, 1062, 1063
- Standards, 1565–1566  
 air pollution:  
 National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSSs), 590, 592, 593  
 New Source Performance Standards (NSPSs), 590–593  
 Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), 592  
 for control functions, 1772  
 for cryptosystems, 733  
 electronic data interchange (EDI) transaction standards, 338  
 for enterprise resource planning (ERP), 349–350  
 for environmental management systems, 539  
 ergonomic, 1166–1167  
 for expense work, 1461  
 Hazard Communication Standard (OSHA), 593  
 for human–computer interface design, 1215–1216  
 in human factors audits, 1133–1134  
 for indirect work, 1459–1462  
 for informing employees about hazards, 1176–1177  
 ISO quality assurance, *see* International Standards Organization (ISO)  
 job, 1449  
 “J-standards,” 1121, 1122  
 for measurement systems, 1881  
 for message transmission, 168–169  
 National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQSSs), 590, 592, 593  
 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS), 593  
 for networking technologies, 165–166  
 New Source Performance Standards (NSPSs), 590–593  
 for occupational safety and health, 1162, 1165–1168, 1185–1186  
 OSHA Ergonomics Standard, 980  
 Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) standards, 592  
 quality, *see* Quality management systems (QMS) standards  
 SAE-J standards, 1121, 1122

- Standards (*Continued*)
- SEMI Equipment Communication Standard (SECS), 165–166
  - service-quality, 657–658
  - setup, 1427
  - temporary (time studies), 1427
  - time, 1392–1394
    - and changes in methods/working conditions, 1410. *See also* Predetermined time standards (PTS)
    - documentation of, 1406
    - engineering estimates, 1393
    - nonengineered estimates, 1392–1393
    - standard data, 1393–1394
    - for working postures, 1068
    - for workplace analysis/design, 1065–1068
  - Standards International, Inc., 1441
  - Standard time, 1394
  - Standard time data (for work measurement), 1413, 1443–1445, 1447–1448
    - calculating, 1426–1427
    - definition/uses of, 1412
    - development of, 1447
    - elemental level systems, 1445, 1447
    - establishing, 1457, 1458
    - motion-level systems, 1444–1446
    - reliability of, 1443, 1444
    - task-level systems, 1445, 1447
    - uses of, 1447–1448
  - Standard work times, establishment of, 1457, 1458
  - Standing work postures, 1357, 1358
  - Stanford Research Institute, 238
  - Star schema, 85
  - State CIMS Engineering Research Center of China, 500
  - State Emergency Response Commissions (SRCs), 594
  - State health and safety agencies, 1164
  - State implementation plans (SIPs), 590
  - StatFit, 2446
  - Static analysis (biomechanics), 1069
  - Static efforts/work, 1052, 1053, 1056–1061
    - arm, static efforts of, 1058–1062
    - design limits for, 1056, 1057
    - intermittent, 1057, 1058
    - push/pull force limits, 1055
  - Static magazines, 383
  - Static scheduling, 497, 502, 503
  - Static simulations, 2471
  - Static standing forces, 1055
  - Static strengths, dynamic vs., 1052, 1053
  - Stationary points, 2546, 2547
  - Statistical estimation and inference, 2184–2187, 2242–2243
    - Bayesian inference, 2184–2185
    - in behavioral decision theory, 2196–2201
      - biases, 2198–2199, 2201
      - and human judgment models, 2200–2201
      - and human limitations, 2196–2198
      - selective processing, 2199–2200
    - as decision support tool, 2013
    - Dempster–Schafer method, 2186–2187
    - and signal-detection theory, 2185–2186
  - Statistical experiments, 2225
  - Statistical hypothesis testing, *see* Hypothesis testing
  - Statistical method for determining sample size, 1452–1453
  - Statistical modeling, 2265–2267
  - Statistical process control (SPC), 1856–1861, 1856–1875
    - control charts for, 1861–1875
      - attribute data, charts for, 1871–1875
      - and AT&T runs rules, 1863–1868
      - data patterns on, 1863
      - variables, charts for, 1864–1871
    - in design and process platform characterization methodology, 1993–1995
    - for M&TS, 1987
    - tools for, 1856–1861
      - cause-and-effect diagram, 1859, 1860
      - check sheet, 1858–1859
      - defect concentration diagram, 1860, 1861
      - histogram, 1856–1857
      - Pareto chart, 1859
      - scatter diagram, 1860–1862
  - Statistical thinking, 20
  - Statistical tools, 782
  - Statistics, simulation, 2473–2475
  - Status meetings, 1347
  - Status reports, 1347–1349
  - Steady state, accuracy of measurement systems in, 1882–1884
  - Steady-state behavior:
    - convergence to, 2162–2163
    - determination of, 2161–2162
  - Steady-state simulations, 2471–2472
  - Steam systems, energy-improvement possibilities for, 1581
  - Steepest descent, method of, 2550
  - Steering committees, project, 1346, 1348
  - Steering components (automotive), assembly of, 389, 391
  - Steiltjes integral, 2147
  - Stencil printing, 425, 426
  - STEP, *see* Standard for the Exchange of Product Model Data
  - Stepwise method, 2290
  - Stereo lithography format (STL), 208
  - Stew Leonard's grocery stores, 656
  - Sticking (joining), 412–413
  - Stiff linkage, 415–416
  - Stimulation, environmental vs. task, 1357, 1358
  - STL (stereo lithography format), 208
  - Stochastic approximation, 2634–2635
  - Stochastic counterpart method, 2635
  - Stochastic decision trees, 2384, 2385
  - Stochastic models, 2146–2170
    - benefits of mathematical analysis of, 2146
    - definition of, 2146, 2150
    - Markov chains, 2150–2156
      - in continuous time, 2154–2156
      - and Markov property, 2150–2151
      - queueing model based on, 2153–2154

- reversible, 2156
- steady-state distributions of, 2152–2153
- transition matrices in, 2151–2152
- point processes, 2149–2150
- and probability, 2146–2149
- queueing models, 2157–2163
  - assumptions of, 2160–2161
  - ASTA/PASTA, 2163
  - bottleneck queues, 2162
  - long-run behavior, determination of, 2161–2162
- Markovian queueing models, 2158–2159
- M/G/1* queue, 2159–2160
- notation for, 2157–2158
- steady state, rate of convergence to, 2162–2163
- variability, effects of, 2162
- queueing networks, 2163–2170
  - decomposition methods, 2167–2170
  - general product-form networks, 2165–2167
  - Jackson networks, 2164–2165
  - randomness in, 2146
- Stochastic programming, 2628–2636
  - likelihood ratio method of derivative estimation, 2633–2634
  - perturbation analysis in, 2632–2633
  - with recourse, 2629–2631
  - sampling methods for, 2631–2632
  - simulation-based optimization methods in, 2634–2636
- Stock-keeping unit (SKU), 2087
- Stockless production, 545
- Stock levels, safety, 1683
- Stockrooms serving manufacturing facilities, 2086
- Stocks, 764
- Stock selection, 452, 453
- Stopped arrival queues, 1637
- Stopwatches, 1411, 1412, 1414
- Stopwatch time studies, 1393, 2307
- Storage analysis chart (SAC), 1532–1534
- Storage equipment, automated, 156
- Storage and storage systems. *See also* Warehousing; Warehousing operations
  - in food service kitchens, 833–834
  - magazines for, 383, 384
  - and material handling, 1520–1523
    - block stacking, 1520–1521
    - cantilever rack, 1523
    - pallet flow rack, 1522
    - permanent racks, 1521, 1522
    - portable racks, 1521
  - in retail supply chains, 778–779
- Stored knowledge, 215
- Storefronts, Web, 265–266
- Stores, data, 99
- Storyboards, 1215–1216
- Straddle trucks, 1506, 1508, 1509
- Strain index (SI), 1087–1090
- Strategic alliances, 48
- Strategic analysis, 51–52
- Strategic business processes, 30
- Strategic change management, 968
- Strategic controls, 46, 48
- Strategic management process, 41–43, 58
- Strategic master plan (SMP), 1469–1470, 1530–1532
- Strategic planning, 111, 112, 135, 136
  - in EPEM model, 1798
  - quality/usefulness of information for, 136–137
  - and technology design, 954
- Strategy(-ies), 13
  - for advanced planning and scheduling implementation, 2051
  - for energy management in plant engineering, 1577–1582
  - of experiments, 2238–2239
  - for job design/redesign, 884–885
    - and basic decisions, 888–889
    - existing jobs, redesign of, 885
    - initial design, 884–885
  - for plant engineering, 1557
  - service, 1957–1958
  - for team design, 884–885
    - and basic decisions, 888–889
    - initial design, 884–885
  - user, 1024, 1025
- Strategy and positioning, 9–11
- Stratification (control charts), 1838–1839
- Stratified random sampling, 1136, 1456
- Stratospheric Ozone Protection Program, 593
- Strength:
  - digital human modeling for assessment of, 1116, 1118
  - human, *see* Human strength
  - of products, 454–455
- Stress:
  - and computer technologies, 1222–1223
  - and decision making, 2208, 2209
  - electronic monitoring's effect on, 1226, 1227
  - with introduction of computer technologies, 1227
- Strictly convex functions, 2543
- Structural data models, 120–122
- Structural organizations, 284
- Structured analysis and design technique (SADT), 304, 507, 508
- Structured English, 100–102
- Structured programming (computers), 71
- Structured Query Language (SQL), 81–82
- STS design, *see* Sociotechnical systems design
- STSS (short-term memory store), 1015
- STTF rule, *see* Shortest-travel-time-first rule
- Studentized range statistic, 2261
- Subclasses (computer programming), 72, 291
- Subcontracting, 263
- Subcritical instability, 2167
- Subjective belief form (decision making), 2191
- Subjective expected utility (SEU):
  - axioms of, 2178, 2179
  - and behavioral decision theory, 2202
  - decision rule, 2177
  - and human preference/choice, 2201–2202
  - and prospect theory, 2203
  - theory of, 2182–2183

- Subjective forecasting models, 793
- Subjective multiattribute rating technique (SMART), 2195
- Subnetworks, 235, 237
- Suborder, 2087
- Subprocesses, business, 40, 44
- Substitutability, product, 2130
- Success factors:
- in new technology implementation, 950
  - for teams, 981–983
  - in total quality leadership (TQL), 1804–1805
- Successive linear programming (SLP), 2562
- Successive quadratic programming (SQP), 2562
- Sufficient conditions, 2546–2547
- Summative evaluation, 934–936
- Sun Microsystems, 78, 499
- SunNet Manager (Sun Microsystems), 732
- Superclasses (computer programming), 72, 291
- Superfund, *see* Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
- Superfund Amendment Reauthorization Act (SARA), 594–595
- Superposition, 2169
- Supervised-learning neural networks, 1778–1779
- Supervision, variation in, 1832
- Supplier networks, lean, 555–556
- Supplier performance management, 1799
- Supplier relationship management, 337, 2134–2138
- Suppliers, power of, 39
- Supply chain(s), 1690, 2110, 2115–2125, 2127–2133. *See also* Transportation management; Warehousing
- and business processes, 2118–2125
  - customer order-fulfillment process, 2121–2122
  - customer relationship management process, 2121
  - customer service management process, 2121
  - demand management process, 2121
  - information flow, 2124
  - links, business process, 2118–2120, 2123–2124
  - manufacturing flow management process, 2122
  - procurement process, 2122
  - product development/commercialization, 2122
  - returns process, 2122
- and channel structure, 2115–2116
- design of, 2127–2131
- customer service objectives in, 2130–2131
  - manufacturer's perspective on, 2127–2128
  - market coverage objectives in, 2128–2129
  - and product characteristics, 2129–2130
  - retailer's perspective on, 2128
  - wholesaler's perspective on, 2128
- identifying members of, 2117
- logistics models for planning, 2009, 2010
- mapping of, 2120
- network structure of, 2114, 2116–2120
- business process links, 2118–2120
  - mapping, 2120
  - and members of supply chain, 2117
  - structural dimensions, 2117–2118
- outsourcing pieces of, 2115
- primary/supporting members of, 2117
- and queueing models, 1634
- reengineering of, 2132–2133
- retail, *see* Retail supply chains
- and site selection, 1467–1468
- and transportation, 790–791
- Supply Chain Council (SCC), 348
- Supply chain information system (SCIS), 318
- Supply chain integration (SCI), 348
- Supply chain management (SCM), 2111–2115
- and benefits of modeling, 306
  - and bullwhip effect, 546
  - business processes in, 2120–2123
  - customer order-fulfillment process, 2121–2122
  - customer relationship management process, 2121
  - customer service management process, 2121
  - demand management process, 2121
  - links, business process, 2118–2120
  - manufacturing flow management process, 2122
  - procurement process, 2122
  - product development/commercialization, 2122
  - returns process, 2122
- common understanding of, 348
- definition of, 94, 2111–2112
- electronic data interchange (EDI) transaction standards, 338
- and enterprise resource planning (ERP), 348
- enterprise resource planning (ERP) interface with, 94–95, 350
- execution, 338
  - operations interfaces, B2B, 343
  - planning, 338
- and ERP, 94–95
- in health care systems, 748
- integrated, 2133–2134
- logistics vs., 2111–2115, 2112–2115
- management components of, 2125–2127
- performance measurement with, 2131–2132
- planning, 327, 328
- at operational level, 329
  - at strategic level, 327
  - at tactical level, 327, 329
- reengineering of, 2132–2133
- and supplier relationships, 2134–2138
- supply chain integration (SCI) vs., 348
- and transportation management, 2055–2056
- transportation management in, 2057–2058
- and Web-based procurement, 262–263
- Supporting systems, 45
- Support processes:
- automation of, 1260
  - project management, 1254, 1255
- Support tasks, budgeting for, 1344
- Surface modeling, 180–182

- Surface-mounted devices (SMDs), 423–425, 435–438  
 optimized MID placement system, 436–438  
 six-axis robot system, 435, 436
- Surfaces, work, *see* Working surfaces
- Surveillance:  
 fleet/field tests operational evaluation tests, 1943  
 in public health approach to safety/health, 1157–1158  
 for reduction of work-related musculoskeletal disorders, 1095–1097
- Surveys, 127, 1209, 1811, 1813
- Sustainable development, 533
- Svenka MTM Grupen, 1436
- Swaging, 565, 570, 577–579
- Sweden:  
 quality management systems in, 1185  
 social democracy in, 1186
- Swedish Environmental Institute, 531
- Sweeping (solid modeling), 183
- Swift, 654
- Swivel/tilt, of computer screen, 1197–1198
- Symantec Visual Caf–126 for Java, 304
- Synchronization, sequencing vs., 2036–2037
- Synthetic rating scales (time study), 1423
- SyRS (systematic random sampling), 1456
- System(s). *See also specific systems*  
 definition of, 280, 489  
 effectiveness of, 1922  
 energy, 1574–1575  
 quality of, 1797  
 reliability of:  
   and effectiveness, 1922  
   and employee participation, 976  
   models for, 1932–1937  
   successful performance/failure of, 1927  
   tools for viewing, 1809, 1810
- Systematic random sampling (SyRS), 1456
- Systematic structure of models, 284
- System design phase (CIM), 514, 515
- System effectiveness (term), 1922
- Systems development life cycle (SDLC), 96–106  
 analysis phase, 97, 99, 105  
 computer aided software engineering, 105  
 data dictionaries, 102–103  
 data flow diagrams, 99–101  
 design phase, 97  
 entity relationship diagrams, 102, 103  
 feasibility analysis, 98–99  
 Gantt charts, 103–104  
 implementation phase, 97  
 joint application deployment, 105  
 PERT diagrams, 104  
 planning phase, 96–98, 103  
 prototyping, 104, 105  
 rapid application deployment, 104, 105  
 Structured English, use of, 100–102  
 use and maintenance phase, 97
- Systems ecology, 146
- Systems engineering:  
 basic phases/steps in, 126  
 models/modeling, 126–129
- System for Aiding Man-Machine Interaction Evaluation (SAMMIE), 1049, 1050, 1112
- System management (client/server systems), 729–730
- System reliability models, 1932–1937  
 fault tree analysis, 1936–1937  
 reliability block diagram, 1933–1936
- Systems for Integrating Manufacturing Applications (SIMA) Program, 326
- Systems thinking, 999
- Table of random numbers, 2386, 2387
- Tables:  
 heights of (food service kitchens), 834  
 in relationship database model, 80  
 work, 1203
- Taboo search, 1731
- Tabu algorithms, 2591
- Tabu search, 800–801
- Taco Bell, 559
- Tactical naval decision making system (TANDEM), 922
- Tactile sensors, 385
- Taguchi method, 2232
- TAKD, *see* Task analysis for knowledge description
- TANDEM (tactical naval decision making system), 922
- Tapping:  
 geometric capabilities of, 464  
 technological capabilities of, 471
- Target costing, 207
- Task allocation process, 1210–1211
- Task analysis:  
 cognitive task analysis vs., 1025  
 contextual, 1206–1211  
 hierarchical task analysis (HTA), 1028, 1029, 1909–1912  
 as technique for training, 926  
 videotaping for, 1371–1373
- Task analysis for knowledge description (TAKD), 1208, 1209
- Task and deliverables list, 1339–1341
- Task list, 1339–1341
- Task network models, 2413–2429  
 crew workload, evaluation of, 2420–2427  
 future command and control process, modeling workload of, 2421–2425  
 other environments, extension to, 2424–2427  
 design issues, 2420  
 elements of, 2414–2419  
 new task environments, extension of findings to, 2427–2429  
 process control operator example, 2419–2420
- Task/operator/machine/environment (TOME) system, 1135
- Task relevance (of information), 140
- Task repetitiveness, 1092
- Tasks:  
 cognitive, *see* Cognitive task(s)  
 combining, in job design/redesign, 885–886  
 constant, 740

- Tasks (*Continued*)  
 decoupled, 1356–1357  
 definition of, 40  
 and ergonomics interventions, 1195  
 error reduction by simplification of, 1370  
 interdependence of, 887  
 jobs vs., 869  
 and occupational safety and health, 1160–1161  
 physical, *see* Physical tasks  
 and safety hazards, 1178  
 in service systems, 1633–1634  
 size comparability of, 1341  
 and team effectiveness, 985  
 team members, tasks performed by, 877  
 of teams vs. individuals, 987–988  
 variable, 740
- Task stimulation, environmental vs., 1357, 1358
- Taxation issues, 764–766
- Taxonomy, 461
- Taylor ED, 2460–2461
- Tbps, 232
- TCP, *see* Transmission Control Protocol
- TCP/IP, *see* Transmission Control Protocol/  
 Internet Protocol
- TD( $\delta$ ), 1780
- TDKA (trace-driven knowledge-acquisition)  
 methodology, 1776
- TDM (time division multiplexing), 231
- Teaching methods, 928
- Team(s), 975–989  
 advantages of using, 976  
 characteristics of, 977  
 and collective intelligence, 976  
 design of, *see* Team design  
 for development of business model, 31  
 effectiveness of, 983–987  
   outcome variables affecting, 987  
   process variables affecting, 985–987  
   structure variables affecting, 983–985  
 for ERP choice/implementation, 92–94  
 impact of, 987–898  
   on employees, 98–99  
   on management, 988  
 maintenance, 1590  
 negative consequences of, 988–989  
 and participatory ergonomics, 980–981  
 in plant engineering, 1557  
 for professional services projects, 1335  
 project, *see* Project teams  
 and quality improvement, 978–980  
 quality improvement teams (QITs), 748  
 redesigning existing, 885  
 reengineering, 1707  
 site selection, 1475–1476  
 success factors for, 981–983  
 total quality leadership (TQL), 1802–1803  
 training of, 933–934  
 types of, 976–977
- Team coordination training, 934
- Team design, 870, 877–882, 977, 1495–1496  
 advantages of, 880–881  
 combining tasks in, 885–886  
 development of, 877  
 disadvantages of, 881–882  
 evaluating need for, 882–884  
 evaluation of, 899–884  
   biases, potential, 893  
   and data sources, 892  
   example of, 893–894  
   long-term effects, 892–893  
   with questionnaires, 889–892  
 existing teams, redesigning, 885  
 and individual differences, 886–888  
 input factors in, 878, 879  
 output factors in, 880  
 process factors in, 879  
 strategies for, 884–885  
   and basic decisions, 888–889  
   initial design, 884–885
- Team-development process, 1247
- Team leadership, 2208
- Team learning, 999
- Team meetings, 143
- Team mind, 2208
- Team-oriented project planning system (TOPP),  
 1287–1288
- Team performance assessment technology  
 (TPAT), 922
- Team-performance measurement, 934
- Teams incorporating distributed expertise  
 (TIDE), 922
- Team task analysis, 934
- Teamwork, 975–976, *see* Simultaneous  
 engineering  
 and individual rewards, 862  
 negative consequences of, 988  
 in total quality leadership (TQL) process,  
 1802
- Teamwork integration evaluator (TIE), 606–608
- Teamwork simulation exercises, 934
- Teamwork (software package), 173
- Technical Committee on Musculoskeletal  
 Disorders (IEA), 1067
- Technical system (TQL), 1795, 1796
- Technical University of Berlin, 441
- Technique, definition of, 1135
- Technological, organizational, and people  
 (TOP) changes, 949, 953
- Technological capability (of process), 457
- Technology-based work breakdown structure,  
 1269
- Technology(-ies). *See also specific topics*  
 comprehensive solutions needed for  
   implementation of new, 953–954  
 context specificity of new, 953  
 and culture, 956–961  
 decision aids, use of, 965–968  
 estimating costs for, 2298  
 failures, implementation, 949–952  
 and malleability of factors, 952–953  
 and occupational safety and health, 1160  
 organizational change and implementation of  
   new, 949–969  
   agreement on change process for, 963–965  
   breadth of factors in, 955–956  
   and business purpose, 955  
   comprehensive solutions needed for, 953–  
   954  
   context specificity of, 953



- as cross-functional problem, 953
- and culture, 956–961
- decision aids, use of, 965–968
- failures, implementation, 949–952
- iCollaboration software, 966–968
- innovation, encouragement of, 961–963
- and length of planning cycle, 954
- malleability of factors, 952–953
- role of compromise in, 954
- TOP Modeler system, 965–966
- and unpredictability of new technology, 952
- for plant engineering, 1572
- quality of, 1797
- in training, 928, 929
- for transportation management, 2056–2057
- and unpredictability of new technology, 952
- Technology integration and management, 1798, 1799
- “Technology spirit,” 952
- Tecnomatix, 167
- Telediagnosis, 432
- Teleimmersion, 251
- Telemedicine, 251
- Telephone workers, 1744
- Telephony extensions, 142
- Telepresence, 251
- Telescoping belt conveyors, 1516
- Teleteaching (teleinstruction), 251
- Teleworking, 235, 250, 1217, 1220, 1222
- Telnet, 240
- Temperature, work area, 1200
- Temperature transducers, 1903
- Template juggling (layout design), 1538–1539
- Temporary (ad hoc) teams, 976, 982
- Temporary workers, 1745
- Ten-category scheme for interpreting verbal protocols of managers, 1035
- Ten Commandments for Experimental Design, 2228–2229
- 10 net addresses, 238
- TERs, *see* Time-estimating relationships
- Terabits per second, 232
- Terminating simulations, 2471
- Terminology standard ISO/DIS 9000–2000, 1966–1967
- Territory Planner (software), 2064
- Test and inspection, 1887–1916, 1942–1944
  - automation in, 1900–1907
  - equipment, 156
  - image processing, 1904–1907
  - materials handling, 1902
  - sensing, 1902–1904
  - setup, 1901–1902
  - signal processing, 1904
- and decision making, 1890
- distribution of, 1889–1890
- of electronics products, 431, 432
- and global business environment, 1887–1889
- for hazard identification, 1171–1173
- human role in, 1894–1900
  - decision, 1896–1899
  - and job design, 1899–1900
  - present, 1895
  - respond, 1899
- search, 1895–1896
  - setup, 1894–1895
- human vs. automated, 1892
- hypothesis testing, *see* Hypothesis testing and information technology, 1889
- job design, 1899–1900
- logical function allocation in, 1912–1916
- logical structure of, 1892–1893
- maintenance inspection, 1908–1912
- as measurement issue for successful design, 1299, 1301
- mission/function in, 1892–1893
- nonproduction, 1907–1908
- OSHA inspections, 1162–1163
- reliability program applications during, 1953–1954
- scales for, 1890–1892
- systems design for, 1914–1916
- “Tests for Instability” (AT&T runs rules), 1863
- Texas Instruments, 654, 966
- Text filtering software, 142
- TFNs, *see* Triangular fuzzy numbers
- THDs, *see* Through-hole devices
- Theoretical expected value, 2390
- Theoretical scheduling, real-life vs., 1732, 1733
- Theory of Constraints (TOC):
  - and JIT, 557–558
  - and just-in-time (JIT), 557–558
- Thermoforming, 1325
- Thinking, opportunistic, 1024
- Third-party intermediaries, 277
- Thixocasting, 568, 584, 585
- Thixoforging, 568, 584–586
- 3D computer aided design (CAD), 180–183
  - solid modeling with, 182–183
  - surface modeling with, 180–182
  - 2D CAD vs., 178
- 3D printed circuit boards (3D PCBs):
  - placement systems for, 423
  - soldering, 438–439
- 3D SSPP, *see* Three Dimensional Static Strength Program
- 3M, 7, 263, 2120, 2122
- 3T’s, 552–555, 558
- Three Dimensional Static Strength Program (3D SSPP), 1054, 1118
- Three-level meetings, 13
- Three Mile Island, 875, 883
- Three-stage flow lines, queueing models for, 1640–1642
- Thresholds, price, 669–670
- Through-hole devices (THDs), 423, 425
- Throughput, 726, 1631
- Throughput capacity (trucking), 1509, 1510
- TIDE (teams incorporating distributed expertise), 922
- TIE, *see* Teamwork integration evaluator
- Tier (term), 342
- TIGER/line files (GIS), 2017, 2018
- Time, 1392–1407
  - allowances affecting, 1394–1400
  - delay allowances, 1398, 1400
  - fatigue allowances, 1394–1400
  - for learning, 1400–1406
  - individual learning, 1400

- Time (*Continued*)  
 organization learning, 1400–1406  
 normal, 1394  
 observed, 1394  
 as performance management metric, 1004–1005  
 standard, 1394  
 standards for, 1392–1394  
 documentation of, 1406  
 establishment of, 1392  
 maintenance of, 1407  
 predetermined standards, 1427–1446, 2307  
 using, 1406–1407
- Time division multiplexing (TDM), 231
- Time estimates, for professional services projects, 1341, 1342
- Time-estimating relationships (TERs), 2302, 2308
- Time horizons, 766–767, 954
- Time limits:  
 and team performance, 982  
 for working postures, 1063–1064
- Time logs, 1393
- Time management. *See also* Scheduling  
 automation of, 1256, 1257  
 project, 1245
- Time pressure, 2208–2209
- Time-recording equipment, 1411, 1412, 1414
- Time required to perform task, 1120
- Time series forecasting, 128
- Time slotting, 1459–1461
- Time span of discretion (TSD), 910
- Time study, 1411–1427, 2307  
 allowances to basic time, 1426–1427  
 definition/uses of, 1412  
 equipment for, 1411, 1412, 1414–1416  
 board, time study, 1414  
 forms, time study, 1414–1416  
 requirements for effective, 1414, 1417  
 time-recording equipment, 1411, 1412, 1414  
 fair day's work, determination of, 1411  
 procedure for conducting, 1417–1425  
 breakdown of job into elements, 1418–1419  
 methods of timing, 1420  
 and number of cycles, 1419–1421  
 operator, choice of, 1417–1418  
 performance rating, 1422–1425  
 variations, 1420, 1422
- Time study boards, 1414
- Time study forms, 1414–1416
- Time to failure random variable, 1928
- Time-to-market, 2116
- Time value of money, 2334. *See also* Inflation
- Time-varying demand (scheduling), 1752–1755
- Time window, 2087
- Timing:  
 in advanced planning and scheduling (APS), 2047  
 methods of, 1420  
 uncertain, cash flows with, 2369–2371
- TIPs (Treasury inflation-protected securities), 761
- Titanic Auto Production Company case study, 2319–2329
- Tivoli Management Environment (TME), 732
- TLDs, *see* Top-level domains
- TLS (Transport Layer Security), 734
- TME (Tivoli Management Environment), 732
- TMS, *see* Transportation management systems
- TOC, *see* Theory of Constraints
- Tolerance charting, 472–473
- TOME (task/operator/machine/environment) system, 1135
- Tool management, 497
- Tool-oriented technologies, 169–174
- Tool selection, 457–459
- Tool systems, automated, 500
- TOP changes, *see* Technological, organizational, and people changes
- Top-down networking, 254
- Top-level domains (TLDs), 242, 243
- TOP Modeler, 965–966
- TOPP, *see* Team-oriented project planning system
- Torque sensors, 385
- Total demand constraint (scheduling), 1748
- Total-enclosure concept, 598
- Total productive maintenance (TPM), 551–553, 1557, 1619–1620  
 and concurrent TQM implementation, 555  
 and JIT implementation, 553–555  
 just-in-time (JIT) vs., 553  
 principle activities of, 553
- Total quality improvement process (TQIP), 1793–1795
- Total quality leadership (TQL), 1793–1805  
 and eight pillars of quality, 1796–1798  
 PADER scoring system for use in, 1800–1801  
 steps for implementation of, 1801–1803  
 success factors in, 1804–1805  
 system areas for, 1795–1796  
 tools for, 1798–1801
- Total quality management (TQM), 19, 551–552, 1699, 1793, 1794, 1889  
 and concurrent TPM implementation, 555  
 and employee assessment systems, 938  
 in health care systems, 748  
 and improved safety/health, 1184  
 and JIT, 552–555  
 maxims expressing, 552  
 process design and reengineering within, 1712
- Total quality (TQ), 1793
- Tote, 2087
- Tower Records, 263
- Tow-line conveyors, 1517
- Toxic Releases Inventory (TRI), 594
- Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), 1164
- Toyota Motor Corporation, 16, 37, 493, 544, 551, 555–557, 783, 976
- Toyota Production System (TPS), 544–545, 1502
- Toys “R” Us, 778
- TPAT (team performance assessment technology), 922

- TPM, *see* Total productive maintenance  
 TPM Excellence Award, 555  
 TPQM, 553  
 TPS, *see* Toyota Production System  
 TP (transaction processing) monitor, 723  
 TQIP, *see* Total quality improvement process  
 TQL, *see* Total quality leadership  
 TQM, *see* Total quality management  
 TQ (total quality), 1793  
 Trace-driven knowledge-acquisition (TDKA)  
   methodology, 1776  
 Trading markets, 275  
 Tradition, perceived, 958  
 Traditional organizations, customer-driven vs.,  
   1797  
 Traffic (on Internet), 232  
 Traffic flow, in work areas, 1177–1178  
 Training, 924–937. *See also* Education;  
   Learning  
   and acquisition of learned information, 929–  
     930  
   appropriateness of, 925  
   Baldrige criteria for, 1960  
   computer-based, 222  
   for computer simulation software, 2448  
   for creating service-driven workforce, 1959–  
     1961  
   of customer service employees, 659  
   design/development of, 926–927  
   development of, 926–927  
   development vs., 937  
   education vs., 924, 925  
   evaluation of, 934–937  
   future of, 940  
   for industrial engineers to become plant  
     engineers, 1553–1557  
   instructional methods/techniques for, 928–  
     929  
   with introduction of computer technology,  
     1226  
   ISD model for, 926–927  
   job analysis as prerequisite to, 926  
   of job evaluators, 913  
   and leadership, 859–861  
   needs analysis for, 926  
   organizational analysis as prerequisite to,  
     925–926  
   outcome of, 924  
   and process design and reengineering (PDR)  
     implementation, 1711  
   and productivity, 1888  
   purpose of, 924  
   and retention of information, 930–931  
   safety, 1180–1183  
   simulations, use of, 929  
   system approach to, 926  
   task analysis as technique for, 926  
   of teams, 933–934, 985  
   and team success, 982  
   technology in, 928, 929  
   as TQL success factor, 1804, 1805  
   transfer-of-training, 931–933  
   videotaping for, 1371–1373  
 Transactional leadership, 841–844  
   calculative–rational basis of, 845  
   extrinsic motivation in, 846  
   individualistic orientation in, 846–847  
 Transaction management:  
   distributed, 721–723  
   and enterprise resource planning (ERP), 332–  
     336  
   accounting, 336  
   finance/management, 336  
   human resource management, 335–336  
   maintenance management, 334  
   manufacturing management, 333  
   materials acquisition, 332–333  
   materials inventory, 332  
   order entry/tracking, 333  
   process specification management, 333–  
     334  
   transportation, 335  
   warehousing, 334–335  
   functions supported by ERP, 332–336  
   objective of, 347  
 Transaction processing (TP) monitor, 723  
 Transactions, four ACID properties of, 721–723  
 Transcendent approach to service quality, 625,  
   638, 639  
 Transducers, continuous, 1903  
 Transfer function (of measurement systems),  
   1884–1885  
 Transfer lines, 1632–1633, 1645–1650  
   infinite inventory banks, 1646  
   multiple-stage transfer line, 1648–1650  
   no inventory banks, 1645–1646  
   two-stage synchronized line, 1646–1648  
 Transfer molding, 1324, 1326  
 Transfer-of-training, 931–933  
 Transfer systems (assembly systems), 375–358  
 Transformability, 313  
 Transformable structures, 314–322  
   and corporate network capability, 314–317  
   and market turbulence, 314  
   methods for planning/operating, 317–322  
   integrated evaluation tool, 321, 322  
   integrated simulation, 320  
   participative planning, 320, 321  
   process management, 317–319  
   and semiautonomous organizational units,  
     315–317  
 Transformation, data, 84, 85  
 Transformational leadership, 843–845  
   collectivistic orientation in, 846–847  
   emotional–expressive basis of, 845–846  
   intrinsic motivation in, 847–848  
 Transform Technologies, 1050  
 Transition matrices, 2151–2152  
 Transmission Control Protocol/Internet  
   Protocol (TCP/IP), 235, 238  
   packet switching, 239  
   protocol layers in, 240  
 Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), 240, 245  
 Transmission speed:  
   Internet, 235, 236  
   network, 213–232, 234, 236–237, 249  
 Transorganizational information systems, 69–  
   70, 107

- Transparency, of models, 1631  
 Transport, 788  
 Transportation, 788–822, 1459  
   automated, 156  
   definition of, 788  
   driver scheduling, 812–817  
     column-generation methodology, 814–815  
     definition of problem, 813  
     generation of schedules, 816  
     iterative process for optimizing, 815–816  
     set-partitioning formulation with side constraints, 813–814  
   and driver scheduling, 812–817  
     column-generation methodology, 814–815  
     definition of problem, 813  
     generation of schedules, 816  
     iterative process for optimizing, 815–816  
     set-partitioning formulation with side constraints, 813–814  
   enterprise resource planning (ERP) function, 335  
   functions associated with, 789–790  
   of goods, 791–793  
   and information, 819  
   intelligent transportation systems (ITS), 819, 822  
   and large-scale network planning, 803–812  
     definition of problem, 804  
     modeling for, 804–806  
     network design formulation, 806–807  
     package-routing problem, 807–810  
     subgradient optimization algorithm, 811–812  
     trailer-assignment problem, 810–811  
   parameters associated with, 789  
   pickup and delivery operations, 793–803  
     heuristic construction algorithms for modeling, 795–801  
     preassigned routes/territories, 801–803  
     VRPTW modeling of, 794–795  
   planning, transportation, 792–793  
   planning for, 789–790, 792  
   quality in, 817–818  
   in retail supply chains, 777–778  
   and role of industrial engineer, 790  
   routing, vehicle, 819–821  
   and supply chain, 790–791  
   as a system, 788–789  
   work injuries in, 1070  
 Transportation industries, 346  
 Transportation management, 2054–2057  
   location problems in, 2067–2068  
   optimization problem in, 2054–2055  
   and shipment planning, 2063–2067  
     case study involving, 2065–2067  
     tactical/operational considerations in, 2064–2065  
   and total shipping solution, 2065  
   and supply chain management, 2055–2056  
   technology requirements for, 2056–2057  
 Transportation management systems (TMS), 2057–2063  
   electronics industry case study, 2059–2060  
   pickup/delivery/routing in, 2058, 2059  
   and traveling salesman problem, 2060–2062  
   and vehicle routing problems, 2062–2063  
 Transportation planning, logistics models for, 2011  
 Transportation problem (network flow models), 2570–2571, 2574  
 Transportation resources planning and management (TRPM) systems, 2064  
 Transportation robots, 379–380  
 Transport Layer Security (TLS), 734  
*t* ratio, 2278–2279, 2284  
 Traub AG, 302  
 Traumatic injuries, 1168, 1169–1170  
 Traveling salesman problem (TSP), 794, 2060–2062, 2573  
 Traveling salesman problem with time windows (TSPTW), 794, 2062  
 Travel time (trucks), 1509–1513  
 Treasure Chest Model, 9  
 Treasury inflation-protected securities (TIPs), 761  
 Treatments (in experimental design), 2226  
 Tree diagrams, 1817, 1820, 2591–2592  
 Trend chart, 1817  
 Trend extrapolation, 128  
 Treplanning, 1323  
 Triangular fuzzy numbers (TFNs), 1781–1782  
 TRI (Toxic Releases Inventory), 594  
 Trolley conveyors, 1517–1518  
 TRON, 2565  
 Troughed belt conveyors, 1516  
 TRPM (transportation resources planning and management) systems, 2064  
 Trucks, industrial, *see* Industrial trucks  
 Trunk, posture checklist for, 1366  
 TRUSTe, 269  
 TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act), 1164  
 TSD (time span of discretion), 910  
 TSP, *see* Traveling salesman problem  
 TSPTW, *see* Traveling salesman problem with time windows  
 Tuples (relationship database model), 80  
 Turning, 1322  
   cost of machinery for, 467  
   geometric capabilities of, 464  
   obtainable accuracy values, 565  
   technological capabilities of, 469  
 Turning time, calculation of, 460  
 Turnover and startup stage (project life cycle), 1242  
 Turret trucks, 1507, 1509  
 2D computer aided design (CAD), 178–180, 190  
 2 1/2 computer-aided design (CAD) systems, 180  
 Two-dimensional arrays, 1904  
 Two-stage flow lines, queueing models for, 1639–1640  
 Two-stage synchronized line, queueing models for, 1646–1648  
 Two-tailed hypothesis tests, 2247  
 Two-way tables, 1820, 1822, 1826

- Uarco, Inc., 1713
- U charts, 1844, 1847–1849, 1851
- UILS, *see* Universal indirect labor standards
- Ultrasonic detection, 1614–1615
- Ultrasonic machining, 1323
- Ultrasonic sensors, 385, 386
- UML, *see* Unified Modeling Language
- UMTRCA (Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act), 1153
- Uncertainty:
  - interval of, 2548
  - optimization under, 2625–2628
- Uncertainty avoidance (in national cultures), 957, 958, 960
- Unconstrained optimization (nonlinear programming), 2546–2553
  - classical methods, 2546–2547
  - conjugate gradient methods, 2552–2553
  - golden section method, 2547–2549
  - line search techniques for, 2547
  - multidimensional search techniques for, 2549–2552
- Underground storage tanks (USTs), 1489
- Understanding:
  - business model as aid to, 30
  - model development for, 1630
- Unemployment, 344
- Unicast addressing, 242
- Unified Modeling Language (UML), 291–293, 644–645
- Unions:
  - and job evaluation, 913
  - and joint union/management ergonomic committee, 1187
- United Kingdom:
  - industrial robots in, 373
  - quality standards in, 1968
- United Parcel Service, 266, 2115
- U.S. Army, *see* Anthropometric Survey
- United States/Canada MTM Association, 1437
- U.S. Department of Commerce, 793
- U.S. Department of Defense, 238, 1243, 1967
- U.S. Department of Transportation, 1592
- U.S. National Academy of Sciences, 1195
- U.S. Postal Service (USPS), 1520
- U.S. quality management systems (QMS) standards, 1967–1968
- U.S. Treasury, 273
- U.S. Treasury securities, 273, 274
- Unit loads, 1503–1504
- Unit method (of cost estimating), 2301
- Units:
  - of analysis, 18–19
  - experimental (in experimental design), 2226
- Universal indirect labor standards (UILS), 1459–1460
- Universal Resource Locators (URLs), 244, 245
- University of Arkansas, 1860, 1861
- University of California at Irvine, 174
- University of California at Los Angeles, 238
- University of California at Santa Barbara, 238
- University of Connecticut, 739
- University of Michigan, 1062
- University of Michigan Center for Ergonomics, 1118
- University of Saarland (Germany), 290–291
- University of Southern California Information Sciences Institute, 1112
- University of St. Gallen, 217–218
- University of Utah, 238
- Unnecessary work, 1459
- Unpaced lines models of, 1639
- Unrelated events, 2147
- Unstable processes, 1830
- Unsupervised neural networks, 1779–1780
- Unsustainability, 997
- Upper-Extremity Checklist, 1143–1144
- Upper-extremity cumulative trauma disorders, 1365
- Upper extremity musculoskeletal disorders, 1224
- Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act (UMTRCA), 1153
- URLs, *see* Universal Resource Locators
- Usability:
  - in human digital modeling, 1123
  - in human factors audits, 1135
  - operational goals for, 1212
- Usability engineering, 1193
- Usability evaluation of human–computer interaction, 1216–1220
- USAF Aerospace Medical Research Laboratory Crew Systems' Interface Division, 1112
- User-based approach to service quality, 626, 638, 639
- User interface(s). *See also* Human–computer interaction
  - consistency in, 133–134
  - desirable characteristics in, 134
  - DGMS as, 132
  - external-to-ERP, 343
  - internal-to-ERP, 343
  - for models, 1631
  - top-level attributes of, 134
- User interface languages, 119
- User profiles (contextual task analysis), 1207–1208
- User strategies, 1024, 1025
- Use statements (business model), 31
- U-shaped assembly lines, 547, 548
- USPS (U.S. Postal Service), 1520
- USTs (underground storage tanks), 1489
- Utility deregulation, 1577, 1580
- Utility function assessment (decision analysis), 2193–2194
- Utility models, 2392
- Utility theory, 2392
- Utilization (in space planning), 2088, 2089
- Vacuum grippers, 414
- Validation, model, 2272
- Validity:
  - in human factors audits, 1134
  - as measurement issue for successful design, 1299, 1301

- Value(s), 15–16  
 adding, for customer satisfaction, 653  
 buyers' perception of, 669  
 conceptualization of, 629  
 in context of knowledge management, 214  
 dimensions of national, 957  
 expected value, maximization of, 2181  
 lifetime, of customers, 651, 652, 654  
 optimal, of linear program, 2528  
 perceived, 671  
 product, 2129  
 range of, 1879  
 societal, 901  
 of warehousing, 1528
- Value-adding chain:  
 holistic view of, 404, 405  
 significance of assembly in, 402
- Value-based approach to service quality, 626, 639–640
- Value chains, 52–54. *See also* Supply chain(s)  
 and design by customers, 702  
 “value web” vs., 262
- Value engineering, 834
- Value functions, 2605–2608
- Value-in-exchange, 669
- Value-in-use, 669
- Value system design, 127
- Value trees, 2188–2189
- “Value web,” 262
- Vantive, 95
- VAR, *see* Vector autoregression
- Variability:  
 modeling, 1126  
 and queueing models, 1628, 2162
- Variable cone domination structures, 2616–2617
- Variable data, 1837
- Variable probability method (utility function assessment), 2193, 2194
- Variable state activation theory (VSAT), 2209
- Variable tasks, 740
- Variance(s), 2367  
 homogeneity of, 2255  
 and hypothesis testing, 2249–2252  
 hypothesis testing for equality of means and, for  $k$  populations, 2255–2256  
 reduction of, 2492–2493  
 residual, 2270–2271  
 and testing for mean value, 2244–2249
- Variant process-planning systems, 475–477
- Variation, 1828–1855, 2266. *See also* Statistical process control (SPC)  
 common vs. special causes of, 1828–1832  
 and improvement of quality, 1831–1832  
 in management of processes, 1830–1831  
 measurement, process tolerances vs., 1986–1987  
 measurement and test systems (M&TS), 1984–1986  
 in operation of processes, 1830  
 in processes, 1861–1863  
 product-to-product, 1856–1857  
 service-to-service, 1856–1857  
 Shewhart control charts for determining causes of, 1834–1855  
 attribute data, charts for, 1844–1851  
 construction, chart, 1839–1841  
 groupings of data types, 1836–1837  
 individual measurements, X chart for, 1841–1844  
 interpretation, 1835–1836  
 subgrouping, 1837–1839  
 X-bar and R control charts, 1850–1855  
 in supervision/leadership, 1832  
 in time studies, 1420, 1422  
 tools for understanding, 1810, 1821, 1832–1834  
 X-bar and R control charts for determining causes of, 1850–1855
- Variety generation methods, 691, 692
- VB, *see* Visual Basic
- VBScript, 76, 79
- VC, *see* Venture capital
- VDA-FS, 192, 193
- VE, *see* Virtual environments
- Vector autoregression (VAR), 761, 762
- Vehicle routing, *see* Routing; Transportation
- Vehicle-routing problem (VRP), 2059, 2061–2063
- Vehicle-routing problem with time windows (VRPTW), 2061
- Vehicles, off-highway, 1470
- Velocity encoders, 1903
- Vendor-managed inventory (VMI), 779
- Ventilation:  
 energy-improvement possibilities for, 1580–1581  
 work area, 1200
- Venture capital (VC), 757, 759–761
- Verband der Automobilindustrie-FlächenSchnittstelle (VDA-FS), 192, 193
- Verification, as measurement issue for successful design, 1299, 1301
- Viability, as measurement issue for successful design, 1299, 1301
- Vibration allowances, 1399
- Vibration analysis, 1613
- Vicon Motion Systems, 1125
- Video conferences, computer supported, 142
- Video display terminals, *see* Screens, computer
- Video-optical sensors, 385–386
- Videos, online retailing of, 266
- Videotaping:  
 for performance rating, 1414  
 for task analysis/training, 1371–1373  
 for work sampling, 1456–1457
- Viewing distance, computer, 1195, 1197
- Virtual corporations, 107
- Virtual environments (VE), 230, 234–235, 2497–2519  
 applications of, 2509–2518  
 education/training, 2513  
 engineering task analysis for, 2514–2516  
 and process integration, 2514–2518  
 process simulation, 2512–2513  
 scientific visualization, 2514  
 virtual prototyping, 2498, 2501, 2509–2512

- definitions of, 2499–2500
  - field of use for, 2497–2499
  - fully immersive, 2507
  - hardware for, 2501–2503
    - computation systems, 2503
    - display systems, 2502
    - interaction/manipulation systems, 2503
    - networks, 2503
    - position/orientation systems, 2502–2503
  - human–computer interaction for, 2504–2509
    - combined interaction, 2509
    - direct manipulative interaction, 2508
    - formal language interaction, 2508
    - gesture interaction, 2508–2509
    - natural language interaction, 2508
    - and visualization, 2504–2507
  - projection, 2507
  - software for, 2503–2504
  - Virtual machines, 168–170
    - application of LonWorks to, 166
    - definition of, 169
  - Virtual manufacturing, 527–528
  - Virtual marketplace, 262
  - Virtual prototyping, 2498, 2501, 2509–2512
  - Virtual reality (VR), 235, 251, 378, 1124, 2501.
    - See also* Virtual environments (VE)
  - Virtual Technology, Inc., 1125
  - Virtual workforce, 38
  - Viscosity, product, 2093
  - VISIO, 304
  - Vision:
    - shared, 999
    - for total quality leadership (TQL) process, 1801
  - Visionary companies, 7, 8
  - Visionary leadership, *see* Transformational leadership
  - Vision systems (test and inspection), 1904
  - Visual aspects of human–computer interaction, 1198–1200
  - Visual-based instruction, 928
  - Visual Basic (VB), 73–76
  - Visual control systems, 548–549
  - Visual control systems for, 548–549
  - Visual lobe (inspection systems), 1895
  - Visual Simulation Environment (VSE), 2461
  - Visual SLAM, 2446
  - Visual Thinking International Inc., 2460
  - VMI, *see* Vendor-managed inventory
  - VOCs (volatile organic compounds), 597
  - Voice-guided picking, 2107, 2108
  - Voice recognition programs, 658
  - Volatile organic compounds (VOCs), 597
  - Volume (solid) modeling, 182–183
  - Volumetric efficiency (in space planning), 2088–2089
  - Volvo, 531
  - VR, *see* Virtual reality
  - VRP, *see* Vehicle-routing problem
  - VRPTW, *see* Vehicle-routing problem with time windows
  - VSAT (variable state activation theory), 2209
  - VSE (Visual Simulation Environment), 2461
  - VW, 212
  - Wages, *see* Compensation
  - Walkie stackers, 1505
  - Walls, and acoustical control, 1200
  - Wal-Mart, 37, 263, 656, 659, 773, 775, 778–780, 782, 2115
  - WANs, *see* Wide area networks
  - Wants (of customers), 327
  - Warehouse management systems (WMSs), 2083–2084. *See also* Warehouse operations
  - Warehouse-network restructuring problem (WNRP), 2072–2079
  - Warehouse operations, 2083–2108
    - daily operational factors in, 2103–2108
    - inventory control, 2104
    - order consolidation, 2106–2107
    - order picking, 2104–2106
    - order processing, 2104
    - receiving, 2103–2104
    - storage, 2104
  - databases for, 2095–2103
    - backups, data, 2103
    - equipment masters, 2097, 2099–2102
    - flow control, 2097, 2098
    - hardware controllers, links to, 2103
    - products and orders, 2096–2097
    - protocols, 2102–2103
  - functional structure of, 2084–2085
  - planning for, 2088–2095
    - forward-reserve allocation, 2093
    - individual product assignment to storage positions, 2090, 2092–2093
    - order retrieval, 2093–2095
    - pick wave planning, 2095
    - space utilization, 2088–2093
    - zone picking, 2093–2095
  - strategic factors in, 2087–2088
  - tactical factors in, 2088
  - terminology related to, 2087
- Warehouses, 2085–2087
  - catalog retailers, 2086
  - data, *see* Data warehouses/warehousing
  - factory warehouses, 2085
  - retail distribution warehouses, 2085–2086
  - stockrooms serving manufacturing facility, 2086
  - terminology related to, 2087
- Warehousing, 1527–1547, 2070–2081
  - centralization strategy, 2071
  - and contingency planning, 1530
  - decentralization strategy, 2071–2072
  - and decision support systems, 2079–2081
  - electronic commerce and changes in, 2070–2071
  - enterprise resource planning (ERP) function, 334–335
  - and equipment planning, 1541–1544
  - future research, directions for, 2081
  - and layout planning, 1538–1541
  - objectives of, 1529–1530
  - and operations audits, 1544–1547
  - profile analysis for selecting strategy for, 2072
  - requirement for successful, 1528–1529
  - in retail supply chains, 777

- Warehousing (*Continued*)
  - scope of, 1527–1528
  - and space planning, 1532–1538
    - alternative storage method space requirements, determining, 1535–1538
    - materials to be stored, 1532–1534
    - philosophy, storage, 1534–1535
  - and strategic master planning, 1530–1532
  - and value, 1528
  - and warehouse-network restructuring
    - problem, 2072–2079
    - application of model, 2075–2079
    - case scenario, 2072–2074
    - formulation of model, 2074–2075
- Warm standby components, 1933
- Warnings (of workplace hazards), 1176–1177
- Washington State Proposed Ergonomics Program Rule, 1166
- Waste audits, 533, 534
- Waste management:
  - and material handling, 1502
  - and plant engineering, 1569–1572
    - methodology for, 1571–1572
    - solid wastes, 1571
    - streams, waste, 1570–1571
- Waste Management (company), 654
- Waste minimization, 533
- Waste streams, 1570–1571
- Waste treatment, 533
- Wastewater permits, 596
- Water pollution control:
  - Clean Water Act, 595
  - water permits, 596
- Water systems, 1581
- Wave soldering, 423, 424, 429
- WBS, *see* Work breakdown structure
- WBT (Web-based training), 940
- Wealth, creation vs. preservation of, 755
- Web-based procurement, 262–263
- Web-based programming, 76–79
- Web-based training (WBT), 940
- Web browsers, 240, 244–245
- Web pages, 245
- Web security protocols, 734
- Web servers, 256
  - Active Server Pages, 79
  - application program interfaces, 78
- Web stores, 262
- Weekend constraint (scheduling), 1747
- Weibull distribution:
  - of reliability, 1931, 1932, 1945–1946
  - reliability estimation, 1945–1947
- Weighted average cost of capital, 2334–2335
- Weighted shortest processing time first (WSPT) rule, 1722–1724
- Welding, 412, 413
  - building parts with, 454
  - and computer aided design (CAD), 188, 190
- Well-being, employee, 1961
- Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 1423
- Westinghouse Performance-Rating Plan, 1423–1425
- WFMC workflow description language, 507
- WfMC (Workflow Management Coalition), 350
- Wheel conveyors, *see* Skate wheel conveyors
- Whirlpool, 950
- Whole Food Markets, 861
- Whole-population analysis, 1115
- Wholesalers, and supply chain design, 2128
- WHO (World Health Organization), 1165
- Wide area networks (WANs), 212, 213, 231, 255–256
- Wilcoxon signed-rank test, 2259
- WISE (Workplace Improvement in Small Enterprises), 1144
- Withdrawal-authorizing kanbans, 549
- Within-operation analysis, 1385–1387
- WMSs, *see* Warehouse management systems
- WNRP, *see* Warehouse-network restructuring problem
- Women, *see* Females
- Words (as types of language), 132
- Work, static, *see* Static efforts/work
- Work attitudes, and quality-related teamwork, 979
- Work breakdown structure (WBS), 1245, 1247, 1264–1280
  - advantages/disadvantages of using, 1271, 1272
  - applications of, 1273–1275
  - change control of, 1274, 1276
  - design of, 1268–1272
  - and division of labor, 1264, 1266–1267
  - function of, 1268
  - geography-based, 1269, 1271
  - logistics-based, 1271
  - need for, 1266–1267
  - and organizational learning, 1276–1277
  - and organizational structures, 1264–1268
  - for professional services projects, 1338–1340
  - project-life-cycle-based, 1269, 1270
  - technology-based, 1269
  - types of, 1269–1271
  - and work packages, 1272–1273
- Work breaks, 1205
  - for fatigue reduction, 1368
  - time allowed for, 1394
- Work cells, 1772
- Work constraints, 1024–1025
- Work content, 740, 742
- Work cycle(s):
  - definition of, 1418
  - number of, for time study, 1419–1421
- Work environment:
  - ergonomic recommendations for, 1196
  - and occupational safety and health, 1161
- Worker Right to Know laws, 593
- Workers:
  - categories of, 1742
  - deskilling of, 962
- Workers' compensation, 1082
- Workflow:
  - and computer technologies, 1222
  - in supply chain management, 2125
  - use, in human–computer interface design, 1215
- Workflow Management Coalition (WfMC), 350
- Workflow-management systems, 221, 1251



- Workforce. *See also* Employees; Staffing  
 changes in, and job design/redesign, 883  
 multiskilled, for just-in-time (JIT), 547–548  
 reengineering and reduction in, 1710–1711  
 service-driven, creating, 1959–1961  
 education/training, 1959–1961  
 employee well-being and satisfaction, 1961  
 work systems, 1959  
 virtual, 38
- Work groups, *see* Team(s)
- Work hours, increase in, 1888
- Working arenas, identification/alignment of, 1006–1007
- Working postures, 1061, 1063–1064, 1066–1067
- Working surfaces, 1202–1203
- Work-in-progress:  
 advanced planning/scheduling and accuracy of data on, 2049  
 and CIM implementation, 525
- Workload modeling, 727–728, 1223
- Work measurement, 1410–1413, 1562. *See also* Time study; Work sampling  
 basic procedure of, 1410–1411  
 common uses of, 1410  
 comparison of techniques for, 1412, 1413  
 definition of, 1410  
 evolution of, 20  
 indirect labor operations, 1458–1462  
 in plant/facilities engineering, 1562  
 predetermined time standards, *see* Predetermined time standards (PTS)  
 standard data for, 1413, 1443–1445, 1447–1448  
 calculating, 1426–1427  
 definition/uses of, 1412  
 development of, 1447  
 elemental level systems, 1445, 1447  
 establishing, 1457, 1458  
 motion-level systems, 1444–1446  
 reliability of, 1443, 1444  
 task-level systems, 1445, 1447  
 uses of, 1447–1448  
 techniques for, 1411–1413
- Work orders, 2051
- Work pace, 1223
- Work packages (WPs), 1272–1273  
 and accountability, 1268  
 authority for, 1268  
 definition of, 1272  
 for professional services projects, 1338, 1349  
 responsibilities for, 1267–1268
- Workplace analysis/design:  
 and digital human modeling, 1120–1121  
 physical tasks, 1061–1068  
 international standards, 1065–1068  
 postural analysis systems, use of, 1061–1063  
 working postures, 1063–1064, 1066–1067  
 for safe/healthful workplaces, 1177–1178
- Workplace Improvement in Small Enterprises (WISE), 1144
- Work practices:  
 and human–computer interaction, 1205  
 models of, 1210
- Work-related diseases, 1082–1084
- Work-related injuries, 1070, 1082. *See also* Occupational safety and health  
 definition of, 1168–1170  
 descriptions of, 1167–1170  
 statistics related to, 1157, 1173–1174
- Work-related musculoskeletal disorders (WRMDs), 1082–1086, 1166  
 conceptual models for development of, 1083–1086  
 definition of, 1082  
 job analysis and design for reduction of, 1093–1097  
 procedures, 1095  
 risk factors, 1093–1094  
 surveillance, 1095–1097  
 management of, 1091–1093  
 with administrative/engineering controls, 1092–1093  
 with ergonomic guidelines, 1091–1092
- Work-related upper-extremity disorders (WUEDs), 1082  
 causal mechanism for development of, 1086  
 definition of, 1082  
 ergonomic design for reduction of, 1086–1091  
 programs, ergonomics, 1097  
 proposed OSHA regulations, 1097–1100  
 and quantitative models, 1087  
 wrist/hand disorders, 1087–1091  
 occupational risk factors for, 1086
- Work sampling, 1393, 1413, 1448–1458  
 computerized, 1458  
 control chart techniques with, 1457  
 definition/uses of, 1412  
 methodology for, 1449–1451  
 objectives of, 1448–1449  
 planning for, 1451–1457  
 collection methods, determining, 1456–1457  
 frequency of observations, determining, 1454–1456  
 necessary observations, determining, 1451–1454  
 and selection, 923  
 standard times, establishment of, 1457, 1458
- Work schedules/scheduling, *see* Personnel scheduling
- Work simplification, 740
- Work statements, *see* Work packages
- Workstations:  
 design of:  
 ergonomic recommendations for, 1196  
 and human–computer interaction, 1202–1205  
 in food service kitchens, 834  
 groups of, 1354–1358  
 individual, 1357–1362
- Work systems:  
 Baldrige criteria for, 1960  
 service-driven, creating, 1959
- Work teams, *see* Team(s)
- Work team support software, 143

- Work to be done, determining quantity of, 1742  
 Work week, definition of, 1746–1747  
 World Health Organization (WHO), 1165  
 World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), 77, 244–245, 269  
 World Wide Web (WWW), 236, 238, 244–246, 256–257  
   architecture of, 245  
   and client/server (C/S) systems, 712–713  
   collaboration/integration supported by, 246  
   content provision services for, 250  
   history of, 244–245  
   HTML as language of, 76  
   and HTTP/HTML, 245–246  
   multimedia elements of, 246  
   servers, 240  
   storefronts on, 265–266  
   as tool for communication/exchange of information, 246  
   and universal information access, 246  
 WPs, *see* Work packages  
 Wrappers, 764, 765  
 Wrist/hand disorders, 1087–1091  
 Wrist rests, computer keyboards, 1202  
 WRMDs, *see* Work-related musculoskeletal disorders  
 WSPT rule, *see* Weighted shortest processing time first rule  
 W3C, *see* World Wide Web Consortium  
 WUEDs, *see* Work-related upper-extremity disorders  
 WWW, *see* World Wide Web  
 X-bar control charts, 1841–1844, 1850–1855  
 Xerox, 784, 859, 2122  
 XHTML (programming language), 77  
 XML, *see* Extensible Markup Language  
 X Mosaic, 244  
 XRP, *see* Extended Resource Planning  
 XSL (programming language), 77  
 Yahoo, 266, 272  
 Yamaha, 964  
 Yerkes-Dodson law, 933, 2208  
 YHAT, 2268, 2272  
 Yield-enhanced cash substitutes, 761  
 Yield management, 676–677  
 Y-YHAT, 2268, 2272  
 Zachman enterprise framework, 302–303  
 Zero inventory, 545  
 Zero Knowledge systems, 269  
 Zone(s):  
   definition of, 2087  
   warehouse, 2101  
 Zone picking, 2093–2095